



**MINISTRY OF ENERGY
REPUBLIC OF KENYA**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED MALKADAKA
SOLAR MINI-GRID**




PROJECT: KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT
SUB-PROJECT: COMPONENT 1. MINI-GRIDS FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES, ENTERPRISES, AND HOUSEHOLDS
LOCATION : KUROTOU SUBLOCATION, MALKADAKA LOCATION ISIOLO SOUTH SUBCOUNTY IN ISIOLO COUNTY.

2023

CERTIFICATION

This ESIA project report for the proposed Malkadaka Off-Grid Solar Project was prepared in accordance with the Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA), 1999 and the Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) regulations, 2003 and their subsequent EMCA (amendments), 2015 and EIA/EA regulations (amendments), 2019, the World Bank operational procedures (OP) and Environmental Safeguards Standards (ESS) for submission to the National Environment Management Authority (NEMA). We hereby certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief, the information and particulars provided in this report are correct and true. Further, it reflects the views provided by various stakeholders and village elders at Malkadaka, Isiolo county.

Name and Address of Firm of Experts:

 Norken International Ltd ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS	 CENTRIC AFRICA LTD
P. O. Box 9882 - 00100 Nairobi, Kenya Tel. +254 020 2248762 Registration No. of Firm of Experts: 0181	P.O. Box 102081-00101 Nairobi, Kenya Tel. +254 718 068 517 Registration No. of Firm of Experts: 7112

Name and Address of Firm of Experts:

Signed: _____
Isaiah B. Kegora
Lead EIA/EA Expert (NEMA Reg. No 1893)
For: Norken International Ltd & Centric Africa Ltd

Date: _____

Name and Address of the Proponent:

Mr. Rodney I. Sultani
Project Coordinator, KOSAP
Ministry of Energy and Petroleum,
P.O. Box 30582-00100,
Kawi House, Nairobi, Kenya.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

For: MoE

Disclaimer:

This ESIA report is strictly confidential to MoEP (the Proponent) and any use of the materials thereof should strictly be in accordance with the agreement between the Proponent and the consultants; Norken International Limited and Centric Africa Limited (the Environmental Impact Assessor). It is, however, subject to conditions in the Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations, 2003 under the Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 56 of 13th June 2003.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The ESIA/Audit Experts are grateful to the project proponent for commissioning this Environment Social Impact Assessment. We would like to acknowledge with great appreciation Malkadaka community members and leaders who were involved in the public participation and consultation process, for their cooperation throughout the exercise. I further acknowledge the support, either direct or indirect, from the various parties who assisted the ESIA/EA experts' team towards the successful completion of this ESIA report. They include environmental experts from the Centric and Norken consortium. Finally, the consultant wishes to acknowledge and appreciate the efforts and inputs by MOEP, the Implementing Agencies (KPLC and REREC), and the World Bank Group teams in reviewing this report.

CERTIFICATION	2
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	3
TABLE OF CONTENT	4
LIST OF TABLES	11
LIST OF FIGURES	12
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	13
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1 INTRODUCTION	9
1.1 CONTEXT	9
1.2 PROJECT OVERVIEW	10
1.3 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF WORK	10
1.4 ESIA METHODOLOGY	10
1.4.1 SCREENING AND SCOPING	10
1.4.2 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	11
1.4.3 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)	12
1.5 LAYOUT OF THE REPORT	15
1.6 TEAM COMPOSITION	15
2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION	17
2.1 INTRODUCTION	17
2.2 PROJECT LOCATION	18
2.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND ALTERNATIVES	20
2.3.1 PROJECT COMPONENTS	20
2.3.2 PROJECT COST	23
2.4 RESOURCE REQUIREMENT	23
2.4.1 WORKFORCE REQUIREMENT	23
2.4.2 WATER REQUIREMENT AND SOURCE	23
2.4.3 RAW MATERIAL REQUIREMENT	23
2.4.4 POWER REQUIREMENT	24
2.4.5 FIRE SAFETY AND SECURITY	24
3 ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES AND PROJECT JUSTIFICATION	25
3.1.1 PRESENT POWER SUPPLY POSITION	25
3.2 ALTERNATE LOCATION FOR PROJECT SITE	25

3.3	ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGY	26
3.4	ALTERNATE SOURCES OF ENERGY	26
3.5	TECHNOLOGY ALTERNATIVES	27
3.6	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES	28
3.7	POWER DISTRIBUTION LINE ALTERNATIVES	28
3.8	DO NOTHING ALTERNATIVE	30
3.9	CONCLUSION	31
4	BASELINE SETTINGS - ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY AND SOCIAL	32
4.1	AREA OF INFLUENCE	32
4.1.1	PROJECT FOOTPRINT AREA	33
4.1.2	STUDY AREA	33
4.2	ENVIRONMENT BASELINE	33
4.2.1	LAND COVER	33
4.2.2	TOPOGRAPHY, HYDROLOGY AND DRAINAGE	34
4.2.3	ECOLOGY	36
4.2.4	AMBIENT AIR QUALITY	36
4.2.5	AMBIENT NOISE QUALITY	36
4.2.6	SOIL TYPE AND QUALITY	36
4.2.7	CLIMATE AND METEOROLOGY	37
4.3	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT	37
4.3.1	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	37
4.3.2	LAND USE	38
4.3.3	EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE	38
4.3.4	OCCUPATION AND LIVELIHOOD PROFILE	39
4.3.5	SOCIAL AND PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	39
4.3.6	HEALTH IN THE PROJECT AREA	39
4.3.7	VULNERABLE GROUPS	40
4.3.8	CULTURE AND HERITAGE	41
4.3.9	INSECURITY	41
4.3.10	RELIGION IN THE PROJECT AREA	41
4.3.11	HIV/AIDS PREVALENCE	41
5	POLICY,LEGAL AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK	42
5.1	INTRODUCTION	42
5.2	KENYA ELECTRICITY SUPPLY INDUSTRY (ESI)	42
5.3	ENVIRONMENTAL ADMINISTRATIVE / INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK	43
5.3.1	NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY (NEMA).	43
5.3.2	THE COUNTY ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEES.	43
5.3.3	NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE.	43
5.3.4	NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT ACTION PLAN COMMITTEE.	43
5.3.5	NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT TRIBUNAL	44
5.4	NATIONAL LEGAL FRAMEWORK REVIEW	44
5.5	WORLD BANK OP APPLICABILITY	61
5.6	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (ESMF) FOR KOSAP	62
5.7	RESETTLEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK (RPF) FOR KOSAP	63
5.8	VULNERABLE AND MARGINALIZED GROUPS FRAMEWORK (VMGF) FOR KOSAP	63

6 STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT 66

6.1	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT FOR THE PROJECT	66
6.2	LEGAL REQUIREMENT FOR STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT	66
6.3	OBJECTIVES OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	66
6.4	STAKEHOLDER CHARACTERIZATION AND IDENTIFICATION	67
6.4.1	STAKEHOLDER MAPPING	67
6.5	STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS	69
6.6	MOBILIZATION FOR THE COMMUNITY MEETING	70
6.7	INFORMATION SHARED TO THE COMMUNITY MEMBERS	70
6.8	STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT DURING THE LAND IDENTIFICATION PROCESS	71
6.9	KEY FEEDBACK RECEIVED DURING STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION PROCESS	71
6.10	STAKEHOLDER CHARACTERIZATION AND IDENTIFICATION	75
6.10.1	STAKEHOLDER MAPPING	75
6.11	DISCLOSURE OF ESIA TO THE STAKEHOLDERS	76
6.12	STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT AND GRIEVANCE MANAGEMENT POST ESIA	76
6.12.1	OBJECTIVES AND PRINCIPLES OF STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT POST ESIA	76

7 IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES 78

7.1	INTRODUCTION	78
7.2	IMPACT ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	78
7.3	DEFINING IMPACT	78
7.4	ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE	78
7.5	MAGNITUDE OF IMPACT	80
7.6	SENSITIVITY OF RESOURCES AND RECEPTORS	80
7.7	LIKELIHOOD	81
7.8	DEFINITION OF MITIGATION MEASURES	81
7.9	ASSESSING RESIDUAL IMPACTS	82
7.10	NEGATIVE IMPACTS – PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHASE	82
7.10.1	LAND ACQUISITION	82
7.10.2	ACQUISITION OF WAY LEAVES	83
7.10.3	IMPACT RELATED TO STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND CONSULTATIONS	83
7.11	POSITIVE IMPACTS- CONSTRUCTION PHASE	85
7.11.1	IMPACT ON EMPLOYMENT	85
7.11.2	IMPACT ON LOCAL TRADE	85
7.12	NEGATIVE IMPACTS – CONSTRUCTION PHASE	86
7.12.1	CHANGE IN LAND USE	86
7.12.2	IMPACT ON TOPOGRAPHY	87
7.12.3	IMPACT ON SOIL	87
7.12.4	IMPACT ON AIR QUALITY	88
7.12.5	VISUAL INTRUSIONS AND CHANGES IN LANDSCAPE IMPACT	90
7.12.6	IMPACTS ON WASTE GENERATION AND SOIL CONTAMINATION	91
7.12.7	IMPACTS ON WATER QUALITY	92

7.12.8	IMPACTS FROM HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	93
7.12.9	FIRE HAZARDS	93
7.12.10	IMPACTS OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL SOURCING (E.G., QUARRYING)	93
7.12.11	ENERGY CONSUMPTION	94
7.12.12	IMPACT ON OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	94
7.12.13	COMMUNITY HEALTH AND SAFETY	95
7.12.14	CHILD LABOUR	96
7.12.15	IMPACTS ON CULTURAL HERITAGE	96
7.12.16	GENDER BASED VIOLENCE, SEA & SH	98
7.12.17	EXCLUSION OF VMGS, VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS	98
7.12.18	RISK OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	99
7.12.19	INCREASED WATER DEMAND	100
7.12.20	FORCED LABOR	100
7.13	POSITIVE IMPACTS- OPERATION PHASE	101
7.13.1	IMPACT ON ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT	101
7.13.2	QUALITY, RELIABLE POWER SUPPLY	101
7.13.3	REDUCTION OF POLLUTION ASSOCIATED WITH THERMAL POWER GENERATION, KEROSENE AND WOOD FUEL USAGE:	102
7.13.4	IMPROVEMENT OF LOCAL AND NATIONAL ECONOMY	102
7.13.5	EDUCATION	102
7.13.6	HEALTH BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT	103
7.13.7	IMPROVED STANDARD OF LIVING	103
7.13.8	SECURITY	103
7.13.9	COMMUNICATIONS	103
7.14	NEGATIVE IMPACTS – OPERATION PHASE	104
7.14.1	IMPACT ON SOIL	104
7.14.2	WASTE GENERATION AND MANAGEMENT	104
7.14.3	IMPACT ON WATER QUALITY AND SCARCITY	105
7.14.4	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACTS	106
7.14.5	INCREASED OIL CONSUMPTION	106
7.14.6	INCREASED STORM WATER FLOW	107
7.14.7	FIRE OUTBREAKS	107
7.14.8	SANITATION	107
7.14.9	FLOODING	108
7.14.10	NOISE AND VIBRATION	108
7.14.11	ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS (EMFs)	108
7.14.12	DUST EMISSIONS	108
7.14.13	VEHICLE EXHAUST EMISSIONS	108
7.14.14	COLLISION AND ELECTRICAL HAZARDS FROM DISTRIBUTION INFRASTRUCTURE	109
7.14.15	IMPACT ON OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH	109
7.14.16	IMPACT ON COMMUNITY SAFETY AND HEALTH	110
7.14.17	GENDER BASED VIOLENCE, SEA & SH	111
7.14.18	EXCLUSION OF VMGS, VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS	111
7.14.19	RISK OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	112
7.14.20	SHOCKS AND ELECTROCUTIONS TO THE PAPS	113
7.14.21	RISKS RELATED TO POOR OR INADEQUATE STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT (CONFLICT)	113
7.15	DECOMMISSIONING PHASE	114
7.15.1	PREPARATION FOR DECOMMISSIONING	114
7.15.2	EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	114
7.15.3	SITE REHABILITATION	114
7.16	NEGATIVE IMPACTS – DECOMMISSIONING PHASE	114
7.16.1	IMPACT ON SOIL	114

7.16.2	IMPACT ON AIR QUALITY	115
7.16.3	IMPACT ON AMBIENT NOISE	116
7.16.4	IMPACTS ON WASTE GENERATION AND SOIL CONTAMINATION	116
7.16.5	IMPACT ON ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT	117
7.16.6	IMPACT ON OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	117
7.16.7	GENDER BASED VIOLENCE, SEA & SH	118
7.16.8	EXCLUSION OF VMGS, VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS	119
7.16.9	RISK OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	120
7.16.10	CHILD LABOUR	120
7.16.11	FORCED LABOR	121
7.17	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS	121
7.17.1	CUMULATIVE IMPACT ASSESSMENT	121
8	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)	122
8.1	INTRODUCTION	122
8.2	MONITORING	122
8.3	PLAN MONITORING	122
8.4	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING BY CONTRACTORS	123
8.5	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)	125
8.6	MANAGEMENT PLAN DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE	168
8.6.1	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PLAN	168
8.6.2	REHABILITATION AND SITE CLOSURE PLAN	169
8.6.3	LOCAL RECRUITMENT PLAN	169
8.6.4	WORKPLACE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN	170
8.6.5	COMMUNITY HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN	170
8.6.6	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PLAN	170
8.6.7	SEA/SH PREVENTION AND RESPONSE ACTION PLAN	170
8.6.8	STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT PLAN	171
8.6.9	LABOR INFLUX MANAGEMENT PLAN	171
8.7	GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM	172
8.7.1	INTRODUCTION	172
8.7.2	GRIEVANCE MECHANISM	172
8.7.3	NATIONAL GRIEVANCES REDRESS COMMITTEE (NGRC)	172
8.7.4	COUNTY GRIEVANCE REDRESS COMMITTEES (CGRC)	173
8.7.5	LOCATIONAL GRIEVANCE REDRESS COMMITTEE (LGRC)	173
8.8	INSTITUTIONAL IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT	175
8.8.1	PROPONENT -MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND PETROLEUM (MOEP)	175
8.8.2	KOSAP PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT	175
8.8.3	THE IMPLEMENTING AGENCY (REREC)	175
8.8.4	COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF ISIOLO	175
8.8.5	NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY	175
8.8.6	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SUPERVISING CONSULTANT	175
8.8.7	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR	176
8.9	MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS DURING OPERATION PHASE	177
9	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION	179
9.1	INTRODUCTION	179
9.2	SUMMARY OF IMPACTS IDENTIFIED AND ASSESSED	179

REFERENCES.....180

APPENDICES.....181

APPENDIX 1 MINUTES OF THE MEETING HELD DURING ESIA PROCESS	182
APPENDIX 2 LIST OF ATTENDANCE	187
APPENDIX 3 MINUTES OF MEETING HELD DURING LAND IDENTIFICATION PHASE	198
APPENDIX 4 ATTENDANCE SHEET_MEETING HELD DURING LAND IDENTIFICATION PHASE	212
APPENDIX 5 A-RAP	224
APPENDIX 6 NEMA FIRM OF EXPERTS LICENCE AND LEAD EXPERT LICENSE	232

LIST OF TABLES

<i>Table 1: Summary of applicable WB OPs</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<i>Table 2: Summary of Construction Phase Impacts</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<i>Table 3: Summary of Operations Phase Impacts</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<i>Table 4: Summary of Decommissioning Impacts</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<i>Table 5: Structure of the ESIA Report</i>	15
Table 6: Components of the Malkadaka Minigrid	17
<i>Table 7: Legal framework National</i>	45
Table 8: Water Analysis Test Results	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table 9: Noise measurement results	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<i>Table 10: Soil Analysis results</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table 11: Summary of demographic profile	38
Table 5-1: FGD dates and attendance	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<i>Table 2: Categories of Significance</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table 3: Overall Significance Criteria for Environmental Impacts	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table 15: Explanation of Terms Used for Likelihood of Occurrence	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Table 5: Environmental and Social Monitoring and Management Plan	Error! Bookmark not defined.

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Project location	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 2: Close Up image of Malkadaka Mini-grid Location	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 3: Proposed project location	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 4: General map of Malkadaka Center	33
Figure 5: Contour map of Malkadaka	35
Figure 6: Borehole location at the project area	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 8: Malkadaka Dispensary	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 9: 1.5km buffer area within which distribution lines will be installed and households shall be served	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 10:Receptors within a 500m radius of project site	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Figure 11: Radius of 200m within which noise impacts are likely to be felt	Error! Bookmark not defined.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ACRONYM	DEFINITION
ADR	Alternative Dispute Resolution
AoI	Area of Influence
CBOs	Community Based Organizations
CoK	Constitution of Kenya
CDI	County Development Index
CEMP	Construction Environmental Management Plan
CGRCs	County Grievance Redress Committees
CRA	Commission on Revenue Allocation
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
CIDP	County Integrated Development Plan
CPS	Country Partnerships Strategy
DOSHS	Directorate of Occupational Safety and Health Services
EHS	Environment Health and Safety
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EPRA	Energy Petroleum Regulatory Authority
EPT	Energy and Petroleum Tribunal
EPRA	Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority
ESI	Electrical Supply Industry
ESIA	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
ESMF	Environmental and Social Management Framework
ESMP	Environmental and Social Management Plan
ESMMP	Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan
EMCA	Environmental Management and Coordination Act
EMF	Electromagnetic Field
FGD	Focus Group Discussions
GDC	Geothermal Development Company
GoK	Government of Kenya
HDPE	High Density Poly Ethylene
IAS	Implementing Agencies
IPPs	Independent Power Procedures
IPs	Indigenous Peoples
JV	Joint Venture
KETRACO	Kenya Electricity Distribution Company
KII	Key Informant Interviews
KOSAP	Kenya Off-Grid Solar Access Project
KP	Kenya Power
LEP	Labour and Employment Plan
LGRCs	Local Grievance Redress committee
MGs	Mini Grids
MOEP	Ministry of Energy
MSDS	Material Safety Datasheet
NEMA	National Environmental Management Authority
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
NLC	National Land Commission
NTSA	National Transport and Safety Authority
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OM	Operation and Maintenance
OP	Operational Policies
PAD	Project Appraisal Document
PAPs	Project Affected Persons
PCU	Project Co-ordination Unit
PPAs	Power Purchase Agreements

PPEs	Personal Protective Equipment
PV	Photo-voltaic
REREC	Rural Electrification and Renewable Energy Corporation
RPF	Resettlement Policy Framework
SA	Social Assessment
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SHS	Solar Home Systems
SIA	Social Impact Assessment
SOP	Safe Operation Procedure
STDs	Sexually Transmitted Diseases
STI	Science, technology and innovation
SMMP	Social Management and Monitoring Plan
ToR	Terms of Reference
VMGF	Vulnerable and Marginalised Groups Framework
VMGs	Vulnerable and marginalized groups
VMGP	Vulnerable and Marginalised Group Plan
WB	World Bank
WMP	Waste Management Plan
WRA	Water Resource Authority

E-1- Introduction and Project Brief

The Ministry of Energy (MOE) hereinafter refer to as proponent is implementing the Kenya Off-Grid Solar Access Project (KOSAP) in 14 underserved counties in Kenya. The aim of the project is to provide clean and modern energy services through off-grid solar solutions. The Proponent is coordinating the implementation of the project through the implementing agencies; Kenya Power (KP) and the Rural Electrification and Renewable Energy Corporation (REREC). The project is funded by the World Bank Group with \$150 million and a \$5 million grant from the Carbon Initiative for Development. The goal of the project is to bring electricity to around 250,000 households, 476 community facilities, and 380 boreholes in the target counties, benefiting low-income groups. It also includes the sale and installation of 150,000 efficient cook stoves. The project focuses on marginalized areas based on the County Development Index (CDI) and aims to address infrastructure deficits, lack of access to roads, electricity, water, and social services in these underserved counties. To ensure sustainability, the project relies on public funding, local community participation, and the institutional capacity of KP, REREC, and the MOE.

The KOSAP consists of four main components. The first component, focuses on the implementation of mini-grids to provide electricity to community facilities, enterprises, and households in areas where mini-grids are the most cost-effective option. The second component, aims to electrify households through standalone solar systems in areas without load clusters where standalone systems are the best technical and financial solution. The third component, supports the electrification of public institutions and community facilities using standalone solar systems. It also includes the installation of solar PV-powered water pumps for consumptive purposes. Lastly, the fourth component, provides funding for implementation support, technical assistance, and capacity building activities to ensure the sustainability and impact assessment of the interventions carried out under the other components of KOSAP.

In Isiolo County, one of the target counties, the Proponent is proposing to develop 9 No. mini grid facilities including Malkadaka Mini Grid discussed in this report. In order to adhere to both national and donor requirements, the Proponent engaged the services to the consortium of Norken International Limited and Centric Africa Limited to undertake the ESIA. The ESIA has been conducted following the requirements outlined in the Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA) 1999 and its amendments, as well as international environmental and social policies such as the World Bank's OP 4.01 on environmental assessment.

E-2- Project Categorization and Justification

In the World Bank context, there have been several projects supported by the organization that aim to provide electricity to communities located far from the national grid. These projects utilize off-grid approaches, meaning they are independent of a national or regional grid. The experience gained from these projects provides valuable guidance for designing sustainable off-grid electrification initiatives, particularly those targeting dispersed and economically disadvantaged communities. The Malkadaka proposed site aligns with this category of projects that the World Bank has been involved in.

In the Kenyan context, the Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA) of 1999, as amended in April 2019 through Legal Notice No. 31, classifies solar power farms and plants as medium risk projects. This categorization provides a framework for assessing and managing the potential environmental and social impacts associated with such projects. By categorizing the Malkadaka site as a solar power facility, it falls within the medium risk project category as per the Kenyan legislative framework.

E-3 Approach and Methodology

The Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) for the proposed project followed a structured process, beginning with kick-off meetings and online discussions involving the Proponent, Implementing agencies, and the World Bank Environmental and Social Safeguard Team. These consultations were instrumental in establishing the project's scope, deliverables, timeline, and methodology. Subsequently, screening and scoping exercises were conducted to evaluate potential social and environmental risks. A thorough desk-based review was also undertaken to assess existing project documentation, legal

requirements, and relevant plans.

The study employed a comprehensive approach to gather primary and secondary data for the project. Both qualitative and quantitative methods were utilized, with secondary data obtained through literature reviews. Primary data collection involved various techniques, including physical observations, photography, interviews, and stakeholder consultations. This comprehensive approach enabled a comprehensive examination of the project's environmental and social aspects, ensuring a holistic understanding of its potential impacts.

The study further involved the identification and assessment of potential impacts throughout the project's life cycle. Key areas of evaluation included land use, water resources, biodiversity, air quality, noise levels, community health and safety, and socio-economic conditions. To mitigate adverse effects, the study developed environmental and social management and monitoring plan, aiming to address both positive and negative impacts that may arise from the project. These measures aimed to ensure the project's sustainability and enhance its overall environmental and social performance.

E-4 Legislative Regulatory Framework

The evaluation, planning, and implementation of the proposed project is guided by the World Bank's Environmental and Social Framework, the national legislative framework, and the project's safeguard instruments. These measures aim to ensure environmental sustainability, protect the rights and needs of indigenous peoples and marginalized groups, and minimize adverse impacts through effective management and mitigation measures.

The Government of Kenya established the Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA) in 1999, providing a legal framework for environmental management. EMCA takes precedence over other sectoral laws related to the environment. In 2013, the government formulated a national Environmental Policy with the goal of promoting sustainable management and use of the environment.

Collaboration and consultation among government agencies and stakeholders are essential for coordinating environmental management effectively. Key institutions in Kenya responsible for environmental issues include the National Environment Management Authority (NEMA), County Environment Committees, National Environmental Complaints Committee, National Environment Action Plan Committee, Standards and Enforcement Review Committee, National Environment Tribunal, and National Environment Council (NEC).

The project also adheres to the World Bank Safeguard Policies, which aim to improve decision-making processes, promote sustainable project options, and involve affected people in consultations. The applicable operational policies for this project include Environment Assessment, Natural Habitats, Indigenous Peoples, and Involuntary Resettlement. The Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) considers these policies and addresses potential environmental and social concerns.

Additionally, the ESIA references other Safeguard Instruments prepared under the Kenya Off-Grid Solar Access Project (KOSAP), including the Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF), Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF), and Vulnerable and Marginalized Groups Framework (VMGF). These instruments provide procedures and guidelines for assessing and managing environmental and social aspects specific to the proposed subprojects under KOSAP.

E-5 Environmental Setting

The topography of the project site is an open area with a fairly gentle slope with mild undulations. As shown in Figure 4-3 the site drains to the North East of the site. Its elevation is 355m above sea level. River Ewaso Nyiro flows 3.86km to the North of the site.

Most of the land in the Isiolo County is flat low lying plain. It was reported that Malka Daka is a flood zone due to its proximity to River Ewaso Nyiro.

The 2019 population in Kufortu Mollu sub location stood at 754 with 463 being male and 291 female. The total number of households surveyed was 147 with 123 being conventional and 24 group quarters. The total land area occupied by Malkadaka Sublocation is 155.4km² while the population density was 5 persons

per square kilometre. The land-use and land-cover of the study area has been interpreted from visual interpretation, survey maps of the area, and subsequently by ground checking during field surveys. The land use within 5 km radius of project is mostly residential.

The main activity in the area is grazing of sheep, cows and goats. There was no crop farming in the community

E-6 Project Description

The Malkadaka Mini Grid project aims to provide electricity to approximately 295 residential and 7 nonresidential consumers in Malkadaka Village Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County. The project will utilize solar photovoltaic panels, a Battery Energy Storage System, and a Diesel Generator to generate electricity. A Low Voltage Power Distribution Network will be established to distribute the power to customers. The estimated cost of the project is around USD 459,241.72 although this amount may change as more detailed plans are developed.

The project will utilize 91kWp solar photovoltaic panels, a 250kWh Battery Energy Storage System, and a 65kVa Diesel Generator with a 2000L capacity tank to generate electricity. A 9.14km Low Voltage Power Distribution Network will be established to distribute the power to customers. The estimated cost of the project is around USD \$459,241.72, although this amount may change as more detailed plans are developed. It will have a 4.97km MV length, a 100kVA step-up transformer, and 2no. 50kVA step-down transformers.

The project consists of two main components: Hybrid Mini-Grids and a 9.14km power line reticulation lines. The Hybrid Mini-Grids will combine solar panels and diesel power generation. These energy sources will be integrated through a centralized photovoltaic plant connected to a 3-phase AC busbar line. The configuration is designed to prioritize direct supply from the solar generator during daylight hours, reducing reliance on battery storage. The battery storage will primarily be used when solar generation is low, or demand is high. The construction of power line reticulation lines will ensure the efficient distribution of electricity to residential, commercial, and other consumers, ensuring a reliable and efficient power supply.

To develop the Malkadaka Mini Grid approximately 1.205 hectares of land will be acquired from the community in line with the national laws and World Bank provisions. In accordance with the World Bank's Operation Policy (OP) 4.12 on Involuntary Resettlement, an abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (A-RAP) was prepared, outlining the principles and procedures for land acquisition and compensation. This plan is annexed to this ESIA.

E-7 Project Alternatives

Solar energy is identified as a non-polluting and site-specific option, and the proposed site for MalkadakaMG is chosen as the most suitable location for the mini grid based on factors such as sunlight availability and the community's lack of grid connectivity. The use of wind power, thermal power, fossil fuels, and power import from neighboring countries are considered as alternative methods of power generation but are found to have limitations or environmental concerns. Solar energy is favored due to its low production costs, versatility, clean nature, and economic savings. The "No Project" alternative is deemed unfavorable as it would maintain the current lack of electricity access and hinder socio-economic development. The project will be constructed using modern materials and technology, with a focus on public health, safety, security, and environmental requirements. The technology will involve a Battery Energy Storage System.

E-8 Stakeholder Engagement

It is important to highlight that two forms of stakeholder engagement were carried out for the project. The first form as noted earlier, focused on the acquisition of land for the project and involved the Proponent and the implementing agency (REREC). The second form of engagement was conducted specifically for the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) study.

For the ESIA study, various methods were employed to engage stakeholders, taking into consideration their different categories. Face-to-face discussions were held with government officials and key stakeholders, while separate focused group discussions were conducted with men, women, and youth. Additionally, a public baraza or meeting was organized to allow community members to participate.

During the ESIA stakeholder engagement public meeting, which took place on 2nd February 2021, a total of 70 stakeholders attended. The meeting provided an opportunity to discuss project details, including the preliminary design, positive and negative impacts, and mitigation measures. Stakeholders were encouraged to share their views and provide feedback on the project.

Some of the concerns raised by stakeholders included :

Item #	Community Concern raised	Response (Consultant/REREC)
i)	The community inquired on the source of the cables that will be used for wiring in their houses	Wiring of the cables will be done at household level meaning each household will source for their own cables through the advise of the qualified technician
ii)	They inquired on the timelines for the construction of the proposed minigrid	The project would commence as soon as all the necessary licenses and permits have been acquired hopefully before end of 2022.
iii)	They were concerned about community electrical safety, therefore they wanted to know who would be in liable in terms of compensation in case electrical faults occur in their homes	KP will assess the damage and investigate the root cause of the damage. If it is determined that the damage was caused by a wiring fault because the person who installed the cables was not certified, the company will not be liable. However, if the damage is caused by an electrical fault e.g. a surge, the company will compensate the owner/user.

E-9 – Impacts and Mitigation Measures

The Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) for the proposed Solar Mini-grid project has identified both positive and negative impacts across its different phases: pre-construction, construction, operation, and decommissioning. In the construction phase, positive impacts include local employment opportunities, boosting local businesses, and sourcing materials locally. During the operation phase, positive impacts encompass reliable power supply, economic improvement, education, health benefits, improved living standards, and enhanced security and communication. Similarly, the decommissioning phase offers positive impacts such as local employment and sourcing.

On the negative side, the pre-construction phase involves minor impacts like land acquisition, while the construction phase encompasses various minor to moderate impacts such as vegetation clearance, soil erosion, dust emissions, and occupational health and safety concerns. Challenges related to stakeholder engagement, labor influx, child labor, and exclusion of vulnerable individuals are also anticipated. In the operation phase, negative impacts include waste generation, increased oil consumption, fire outbreaks, occupational health and safety concerns, and inadequate stakeholder engagement. Issues of exclusion, inadequate grievance management, and public health concerns may arise as well.

During the decommissioning phase, negative impacts primarily relate to solid waste generation, noise and vibration, and challenges in stakeholder engagement, labor influx, child labor, gender-based violence, and exclusion of vulnerable individuals and households.

Tables 0-2 to 0-5 below present summaries of anticipated impacts and their corresponding levels of significance, both pre- and post-mitigation.

Table 0-1: Summary of Pre-construction Impacts

Impact	Significance Of Impact (Pre-Mitigation)	Residual Impacts (Post-Mitigation)
Land acquisition	Minor	Negligible
Way leaves	Minor	Negligible
Stakeholder identification and consultations	Major	Minor

Table 0-2: Summary of Construction and Decommissioning Phases Impacts

Impact	Pre-construction	Construction phase	Decommissioning phase
Impacts on Local Economy and Employment	Not Applicable	Positive	Positive
Change in land use	Not Applicable	Moderate	Positive
Site rehabilitation	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Positive
Topography	Not Applicable	Minor	Not Applicable
Soil environment	Not Applicable	Minor	Minor
Air Quality	Not Applicable	Moderate	Moderate
Ambient noise	Not Applicable	Minor	Minor
Visual intrusion and change in landscape	Not Applicable	Minor	Positive
Waste generation and soil contamination	Not Applicable	Minor	Minor
Impact on water environment	Not Applicable	Minor	Not Applicable
Impacts from hazardous materials	Not Applicable	Minor	Not Applicable
Fire hazards	Not Applicable	Moderate	Minor
Impacts of construction material sourcing	Not Applicable	Moderate	Not Applicable
Energy consumption	Not Applicable	Negligible	Not Applicable
Occupational safety and health	Not Applicable	Moderate	Moderate
Community safety and health	Not Applicable	Moderate	Moderate
Labor influx	Not Applicable	Minor	Minor
Child labor	Not Applicable	Minor	Negligible
Cultural heritage	Not Applicable	Minor	Not Applicable
Gender based violence, SEA and SH	Not Applicable	Minor	Minor
Exclusion of VMGs, Vulnerable individuals and households	Not Applicable	Major	Major
Risk of communicable diseases	Not Applicable	Minor	Minor
Increased water demand		Negligible	Negligible
Forced labor		Minor	Negligible

Table 0-3: Summary of Operation Phase Impacts

Impact	Significance Of Impact (Pre-Mitigation)	Residual Impacts (Post-Mitigation)
Impact On Economy and Employment	Positive	Positive
Quality, reliable power supply	Positive	Positive
Reduction of pollution associated with thermal power generation, kerosine and wood fuel usage	Positive	Positive
Education	Positive	Positive
Health benefits	Positive	Positive
Improved standard of living	Positive	Positive
Security	Positive	Positive
Communication	Positive	Positive
Soil environment	Minor	Negligible
Waste generation and management	Minor	Negligible
Water environment	Negligible	Negligible
Landscape and visual impacts	Minor	Negligible
Increased oil consumption	Minor	Negligible
Increased storm water flow	Minor	Negligible
Fire outbreaks	Moderate	Minor
Water demand	Negligible	Negligible
Sanitary waste	Negligible	Negligible
Flooding	Negligible	Negligible
Noise and Vibration	Negligible	Negligible
Electric and magnetic fields (EMFs)	Negligible	Negligible
Dust Emission	Negligible	Negligible
Vehicle Exhaust emission	Minor	Negligible
Collision and electrical hazards from distribution infrastructure	Minor	Negligible
Occupational safety and health	Moderate	Minor
Community safety and health	Moderate	Minor
Gender based violence, SEA and SH	Minor	Negligible
Exclusion of VMGs, Vulnerable individuals and households	Major	Minor
Risk of communicable diseases	Minor	Negligible
Shocks and electrocution to the PAPs	Moderate	Minor
Risks related to poor and inadequate stakeholder	Minor	Negligible

Impact	Significance Of Impact (Pre-Mitigation)	Residual Impacts (Post-Mitigation)
engagement (conflict)		

E-10 Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan

A comprehensive set of mitigation measures in the form of an Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (ESMMP) have been prepared for the project. The ESMMP serves as a comprehensive framework for the integrated management of all environmental and social impacts throughout the project's lifecycle. It has been prepared to ensure that the social and environmental impacts and risks identified during the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) process are appropriately managed during the construction, operations, and decommissioning phases of the project. It specifies the mitigation and management measures that the project proponent and contractor are committed to implementing and outlines how organizational capacity and resources will be mobilized to achieve these measures. The ESMMP also ensures compliance with the relevant laws, regulations within Kenya, as well as the environmental and social sustainability requirements of the World Bank's Operational Policies (OPs).

These measures emphasize a proactive approach, prioritizing prevention rather than reaction. They encompass various aspects such as proper waste handling and disposal to prevent pollution, engaging stakeholders to address grievances, providing personal protective equipment (PPE) for workers, ensuring adequate supervision, and emphasizing good workmanship from the contractor. Specific plans are also outlined to address specific issues that may arise. The ESMMP also highlights environmental performance indicators that should be regularly monitored. Monitoring serves as a means to detect and draw attention to any changes or problems in environmental quality. It involves continuous or periodic reviews of the ESMMP implementation progress, allowing for adjustments and improvements as necessary.

While accommodating the recommended mitigation measures to the extent practical and economically viable, the project proponent and contractor should ensure that the measures do not compromise the economic viability of the project or have long-lasting adverse impacts on the environment.

For the mitigation measures to be successful, it is imperative that the Kenya Power and Lighting Company (KPLC) allocates sufficient resources for the implementation of the ESMMP. Adequate resources will enable the proper execution of the proposed measures and ensure their effectiveness in minimizing the identified negative impacts.

Following the project's commissioning, it is mandatory to conduct statutory Environmental and Safety Audits in accordance with national legal requirements. These audits serve to evaluate the environmental performance of the site operations and assess their compliance with the recommended mitigation measures.

E- 11 Conclusion

Based on the assessment findings, the consultant concludes that there are no substantial reasons to hinder the proposed project from progressing to the next stage of planning and development. However, this progression is conditional upon the implementation of the recommended mitigations and the monitoring of potential environmental and socio-economic impacts as outlined in the ESMMP.

It is in the opinion of the Environmental expert that the anticipated negative impacts can readily and effectively be mitigated and on the whole the proposed project does not pose any significant threat to the Environment and may be licensed to proceed

1 INTRODUCTION

The Ministry of Energy (MOEP) Kenya is coordinating the implementation of the Kenya Off-Grid Solar Access Project (KOSAP) to provide access to clean and modern energy services through off-grid solar to 14 underserved counties. The 14 underserved Counties include Mandera, Wajir, Garissa, Tana River, Samburu, Isiolo, Marsabit, Isiolo, West Pokot, Isiolo, Taita Taveta, Kwale, Kilifi and Lamu.

KOSAP directly promotes the achievement of these objectives by supporting the use of solar and clean cooking Solutions to drive electrification of households (including host communities around the refugee camps), enterprises, community facilities, and water pumps in fourteen (14) out of the forty-seven (47) Counties in Kenya that have been defined as “marginalized areas”, based on the County Development Index (CDI) by the Commission on Revenue Allocation (CRA). According to the CRA as the communities in the marginalized areas have been excluded from social and economic life of Kenya for different reasons” (CRA, 2013).

Isiolo County and other identified underserved counties, collectively represent 72% of the Country’s total land area and 20% of the Country’s population, including historically nomadic societies that even today continue to rely on pastoralism. Their population is highly dispersed, at a density of 64.50/km², which is four times lower than the national average. They present profound infrastructure deficits, including lack of access to roads, electricity, water, and social services.

1.1 CONTEXT

This ESIA report has been prepared based on Site visit baseline survey, desktop survey, documentation review, consultation with stakeholders and in accordance Environmental Management and Co-ordination Act (EMCA), 1999 and its amendments; the Environmental Management and Coordination (Amendment) Act, 2015 and World Bank’s Environmental and Social Operational policies. The study has also assessed the requirement of the project with respect to the local and national regulations relevant to the project.

Norken International Limited in Joint Venture with Centric Africa Limited were appointed by Ministry of Energy to undertake consultancy services for the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA), Social Assessment (SA) and Vulnerable and Marginalized Groups Plan (VMGP) as per the standard TOR and NEMA and WB Operational policies. The two firms are licensed by National Environment Management Authority (NEMA) to undertake environmental impact assessment studies. As reported, land acquisition has not resulted in any economic or physical displacement and no resettlement is envisaged for the proposed project.

Due to the remoteness and sometimes dispersed nature of the target populations and considering the lifestyles and socio-economic status of those residing in underserved Counties, the Project is designed to address low affordability of the potential users, and sustainability of service provision. Therefore, sustainability of the proposed approach to energy access expansion beyond the Nationally owned power network is predicated on two primary factors - public funding, local community participation; and institutional capacity of Kenya Power and, Rural Electrification and Renewable Energy Corporation (REREC) and the Ministry of Energy (MOEP) as the implementing agencies.

The project components are:

- Component 1- US\$40M: Mini-grids for Community Facilities, Enterprises, and Households -This component will support electrification of areas where electricity supply through mini-grids represents the least cost option from a country perspective.
- Component 2- US\$48M: Stand-alone Solar Systems and Clean Cooking Solutions for Households; This component will support electrification of households using standalone solar systems in areas where load clusters do not exist and the best technical and financial solution is standalone solar systems.

- Component 3- US\$40M: Stand-alone Solar Systems and Solar Water Pumps for Community Facilities; This component will support electrification of public institutions and community facilities using standalone systems. This component will also support the installation of solar PV-powered water pumps for consumptive purposes.
- Component 4- US\$22M: Implementation Support and Capacity Building; This component will finance various technical assistance and capacity building activities to ensure the sustainability and measure the impact of the interventions devised and implemented within the other components of KOSAP.

The MOEP provides overall coordination of the project as well as lead in the implementation of components 2 and 4. Components 1 and 3 (a&b) will be implemented by the Kenya Power (KP).

1.2 Project Overview

Geographically, Malkadaka site falls on coordinates Latitude 0° 50' 10.788"N and Longitude 38° 29' 35.592"E. Administratively, it is found in Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County. The proposed site is located on an unregistered community land set aside for public use.

The site area is neighbored by a market centre, Malka Daka Primary School, Malka Daka Health Centre and residential buildings. The proposed solar mini grid will be located on a 1.205 hectares piece of land located adjacent to Malkadaka Dispensary. The project will utilize 91kWp solar photovoltaic panels, a 250kWh Battery Energy Storage System, and a 65kVa Diesel Generator with a 2000L capacity tank to generate electricity. A 9.14km Low Voltage Power Distribution Network will be established to distribute the power to customers. The estimated cost of the project is around USD \$576,596.04, although this amount may change as more detailed plans are developed. It will have a 4.97km HT length, a 100kVA step-up transformer, and 2no. 50kVA step-down transformers.

1.3 Purpose and Scope of Work

This report discusses the environmental and social baseline within which the proposed solar power project is commissioned and assesses the potential adverse and beneficial impacts that the project could have, along with suitable mitigation measures and an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the project. The report also evaluates the potential environmental and social risks associated with the project and recommends mitigation measures to avoid adverse impacts for the remainder of the project's lifecycle. The project has to comply with international standards(World Bank Environmental and Social Operational Policies) along with applicable national, and local regulations.

1.4 ESIA METHODOLOGY

1.4.1 Screening and Scoping

Evaluation of ESIA procedure has been undertaken as a fundamental procedure to implementation of the solar power minigrid development project which is systematically mainstreamed into the project's Cycle. World Banks Social OPs underpin and demonstrate this commitment. The main aim of this is to enhance positive social opportunities and benefits as well as ensure that adverse social and environmental risks and impacts are avoided, minimized, and mitigated.

1.4.2 Environmental Impact Assessment

The steps below were followed in the preparation of this ESIA Report.

1.4.2.1 Kick-off Meeting

The Consultant had a brief kick-off meeting with the Proponent on 12th July 2022 followed by subsequent online meetings and discussion on various aspects of the project up to 5th August, 2022. The meetings addressed varied deliverables and thresholds to be achieved and maintained during this assessment in terms of scope of work, deliverables, timeline and the methodology. All communication and meetings were done online.

1.4.2.2 Desk based review and baseline assessment

A comprehensive description of the KOSAP Component 1: project includes a desktop review of all the existing project documentation provided by the Proponent including: the Project Appraisal Document and the four main safeguard framework documents prepared under KOSAP- these are Social Assessment, Vulnerable and Marginalized Group Framework, Resettlement Policy Framework and the Environmental and Social Management Framework.

1.4.2.3 Project Description

The consultant has concisely described the project location including its geographical, ecological and the general layout of associated infrastructure including maps at an appropriate scale where necessary. Location of all project related development sites, including proximal offsite investments; general layout; flow diagrams/drawings of facilities/operation design basis, size, capacity, flow-through of unit operations, including pollution control technology included if any; pre-construction activities and construction activities; construction schedule; staffing size and support; facilities and services around; commissioning, operation and maintenance activities and plan

1.4.2.4 Baseline Condition

This entails description and collection of relevant primary data within the project site's bio-physical, socio-economic and cultural profile with respect to the biodiversity profile, land use types, cultural heritage and practices, social and economic issues likely to be affected, expected project activities to be involved during the design, construction and operation of the proposed facility. The information also includes description of the community social structure, employment and labour market, sources and distribution of income, cultural/religious sites and properties, vulnerable groups and indigenous populations. This also covers description of the sites' physical environment including their topography, land cover, geology, climate and meteorology, air quality and hydrology. This entailed use of secondary data sources and for some specific environmental parameters the deployment of specialized equipment to measure and record the environmental readings as primary data for analysis and inclusion in the ESIA report. The ecological and biophysical environment will focus on describing the flora and fauna resident in the Isiolo county and at the mini-grid site level. This was based on observation of flora and fauna, KPIs on local indigenous knowledge on historical and current status of rare, endemic and endangered plant and animal species

known to occur in the project area. Vegetation assessment was done to gain an understanding of the mini-grid sites habitat type. This has provided for an in-depth description of existing land use type and their linked socio-economic activities.

1.4.2.5 Impact Assessment (IA) Prediction

The anticipated impacts generated by the project and subsequent evaluation of their significance is provided by this report. A suite of field data collection methods was deployed including public forums discussions, Focus Group Discussions, Key Informant Interviews incorporating questionnaires for social risks assessment. Based on the outcome of the evaluation, the need for emphasis on critical areas was discussed. In order to accomplish this task an initial listing of the range of all issues and concerns identified during the study has been undertaken subsequently followed by analysis of the identified potential environmental and social impacts in terms of type (direct, indirect, cumulative, positive, negative), magnitude (local, widespread, random, severity) and duration (temporary, permanent, long term, short term). Consequently, an evaluation system was used to categorize these impacts and evaluate them. This aided in determining the significance of the identified potential impacts in relation to established criteria or standards, geographic extent of effects, cumulative nature of the impact, community tolerance and preferences, etc. This culminated into generation of a short list of the most critical issues in terms of environmental, ecological and social impacts both positive and negative associated which the different phases of the project activities that are likely to affect the baseline environmental and social conditions presently occurring at the mini-grid sites.

Socio-cultural risks linked to Component 1 of KOSAP were identified during the assessment. These include, Labour influx, Gender Based Violence, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse, workplace Sexual Harassment, Spread of HIV/AIDS, STDs & other communicable diseases, Gender biases and inequality exclusion of vulnerable and marginalized groups (VMGs) and vulnerable individuals and households from accessing project decision making and governance structures, engagement processes, opportunities and benefits. The vulnerable individuals and households identified included: the poor, elderly persons, PWDs, the sick, poor women, poor single mothers, child-headed households. The VMG's include ethnic minority communities that are present in Malkadaka area.

The impacts and risks were identified in relation to free, prior and informed comprehensive stakeholder consultations on land acquisition for construction of mini-grid, contractor's facilities e.g., yard and workers camp site, way leave acquisition for the power line distribution network; restricted access to grazing lands, water resources, soils and tree resources, economic/livelihoods displacement etc.

1.4.3 Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP)

The ESMP as the implementation instrument of the ESIA has captured all the parameters that need to be monitored on a routine basis. The parameters are indicated in an Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (ESMMP) matrix, a detailed description of the implementation and monitoring program.

The ESMMP has a detailed arrangement of responsibilities for managing and monitoring the

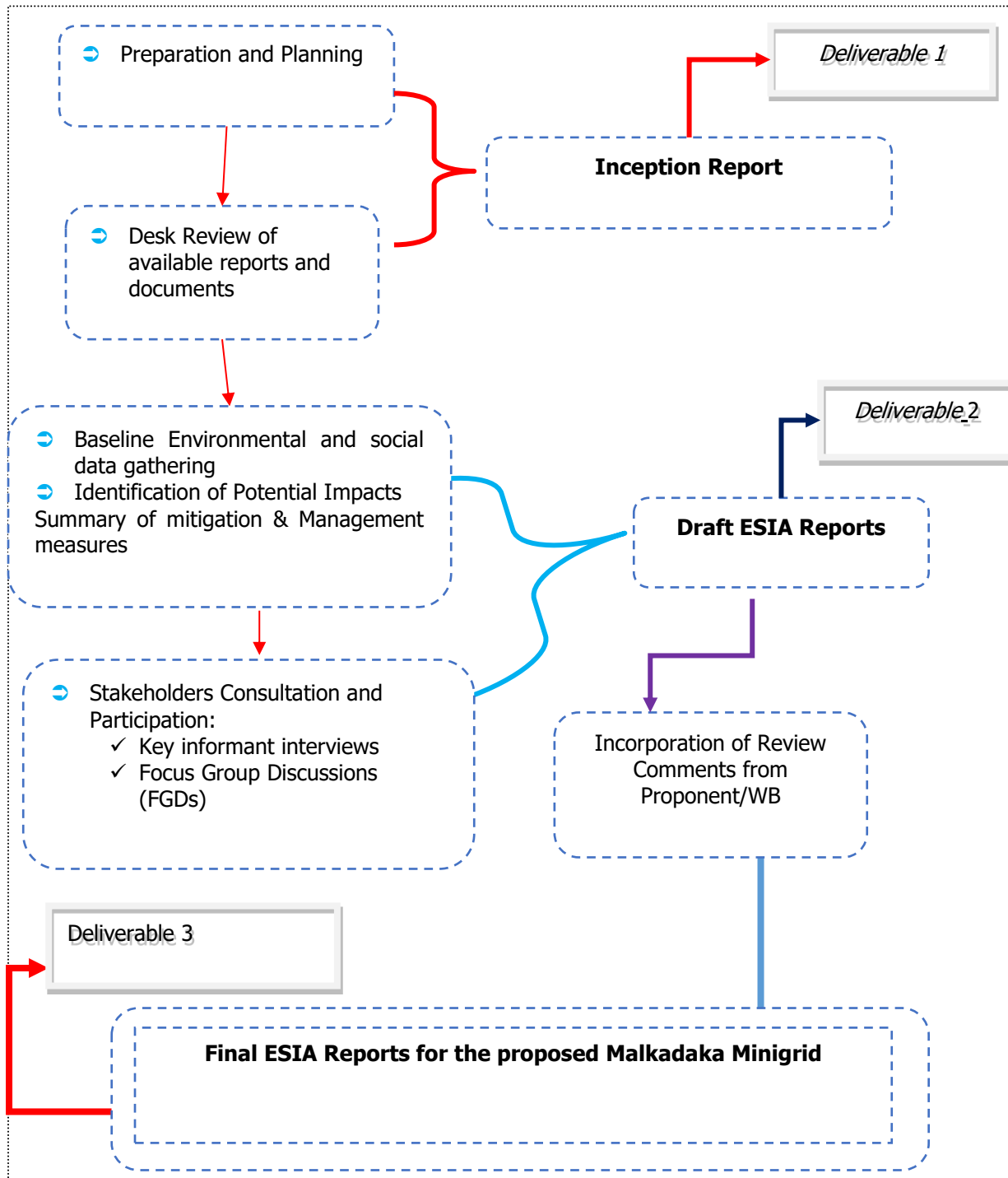
implementation of mitigation measures and the impacts of the project during construction, operation and decommissioning. This include: a description of monitoring methodology, specific operations, and features to be monitored, monitoring reporting relationships and arrangements to ensure that monitoring is effective. Simple and straightforward monitoring processes established for ease of implementation throughout the project cycle. This Plan follows through a description of the impacts and areas affected, key mitigation measures, monitor-able indicators, timeframe, responsibilities, and budget implications.

The ESMP include an implementation schedule and budget cost estimates for the mitigation measures. It also describes institutional arrangements with regard to the implementation of the ESMP among the implementing agencies, and the mini-grid contractor(s). This has specific responsibilities, procedures and resources required by each institutional actor engaged in implementing the ESMP.

The “Chance Find Procedures” has also been included in the ESMP as part of prevention and mitigation measures that will be implemented in the event physical cultural resources are encountered during subproject implementation.

Additionally, the ESMP has a component on contracting management that will ensure the implementation of the ESMP by all contractors and subcontractors. A contracting mechanism is included in the ESMP to incentivize contractors and their subcontractors to comply with the ESMP or alternatively penalize them for failure to comply with the ESMP. It also includes contractor clauses that will cover worksite health and safety, the environmental and social management of construction sites; labour camps/out of area workers, HIV/AIDS and other Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs), stakeholder engagement plans, grievance redress mechanism, child protection, gender equity and sexual harassment, labour rights and the employment of community members. The ESMP also have a budget to guide the contractor on resources required for the implementation and monitoring of the ESMP.

Figure 1 is a summary of the methodology the consultant adopted in undertaking environmental and social impacts assessment for the proposed Malkadaka ESIA project.



The limitation experienced during the study are illustrated below.

- ✓ Some data which the consultants sought from the community could not be ascertained eg. the number

of the VMG's, orphans, rate of HIV infections, number of cases of GBV etc.

1.5 LAYOUT OF THE REPORT

Table 1-1: Structure of the ESIA Report

SECTION	TITLE	DESCRIPTION
Chapter 1	Introduction	Introduction to the Project and ESIA scope and methodology adopted.
Chapter 2	Project Description	Technical description of the Project & related infrastructure and activities.
Chapter 3	Applicable Legal and Regulatory Framework	Discusses the applicable environmental and social regulatory framework and its relevance for the Project.
Chapter 4	Environmental, Ecology and Social Baseline	Outlines Environmental, Ecology and Social Baseline status in the study area of the Project
Chapter 5	Stakeholder Engagement and Grievance Redress	Provides an overview of the stakeholder engagement activities undertaken during the ESIA, stakeholder categorization and profiling. Additionally, it details the provision of Grievance Redress Mechanism for the project
Chapter 6	Analysis of Project Alternatives	Provides and analysis of project alternatives in terms of location, technology and construction materials
Chapter 7	Impact Assessment and Mitigation Measures	This section includes details of identified environmental impacts and associated risks due to Project activities, assessment of significance of impacts and presents mitigation measures for minimizing and /or offsetting adverse impacts identified.
Chapter 8	Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan	Outline of the ESMMP taking into account identified impacts and planned mitigation measures and monitoring requirements
Chapter 9	Conclusion and Recommendation	Summary of impacts identified for the Project and conclusion of the study.

1.6 TEAM COMPOSITION

S/No	Names	Position
1	Irene Mate	REREC

3	Abdi Osman Guyo	County Renewable Energy Officer- Engineer- Isiolo County
4	Loise M. Kioko	NorKen International Limited /Centric Africa Limited- EIA/EA Expert
5	Lydia Komen	NorKen International Limited /Centric Africa Limited- EIA/EA Expert
6	Martin M. Gitonga	NorKen International Limited /Centric Africa Limited- EIA/EA Expert
7	Japheth K. Bor	NorKen International Limited /Centric Africa Limited- EIA/EA Expert

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides a description of the Project in terms of location, facilities and associated Project infrastructure and activities during the Project lifecycle and facilitates and identification of the potential impacts on resources and receptors that could result from Project activities during the pre-construction, construction, operation and decommissioning stages.

The components of the proposed solar mini grid are provided as follows;

Table 2-1: Components of the Malkadaka Minigrid

S. NO.	PARTICULARS	DESCRIPTION
1.	Location	Geographically, Malkadaka site falls on coordinates Latitude 0° 50' 10.788"N and Longitude 38° 29' 35.592"E. Administratively, it is found in Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County.
2.	Proponent	Ministry of Energy and Petroleum
3.	Administrative location	Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County.
4.	Neighbours	The site area is neighboured by a market centre and residential buildings
5.	Key project components	The solar mini grid will contain Solar panels, batteries, invertors, perimeter fence and length of distribution line to cover a radius of approximately 1.5km.
6.	Location Coordinates	Latitude 0° 50' 10.788"N and Longitude 38° 29' 35.592"E.
7.	Minigrid Capacity	PV Array of 80 (DC-kW) of 90kw; 250kWh Battery
8.	Target consumers	Malkadaka minigrid is designed to serve 295 residential and 7 non residential consumers; projecting a daily demand of 290kVA.
9.	Climatic condition	Isiolo has a hot, dry climate with temperatures ranging between 20°C and 41°C and with a mean of 30.5°C. Rainfall in the area is bimodal and highly variable (Opiyo et al., 2015). The long rains occur between April and July and the short rains between October and November. Annual rainfall is low, ranging between 52 mm and 480 mm with a mean of 200 mm (Isiolo County Investment Plan, 2016-2020). Rain patterns and distributions are erratic and unreliable. Rain usually comes in brief, violent storms that result in flash floods. The

S. NO.	PARTICULARS	DESCRIPTION
		driest periods (akamu) are in January, February and September and the county is highly prone to drought.
10.	Average Elevation	350m
11.	Site Conditions	The site is generally in an open area with minimal fauna and flora.
12.	Road Accessibility	Murram road.
13.	River/canal/nallah/ pond present in project footprint	None
14.	Protected areas (National Park/ Sanctuary)/ Forest land within 10 kms	None

2.2 PROJECT LOCATION

Geographically, Malkadaka site falls on coordinates Latitude 0° 50' 10.788"N and Longitude 38° 29' 35.592"E. Administratively, it is found in Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County. The proposed site is located on an unregistered community land set aside for public use. An A-RAP applies where affected persons are not physically displaced, and less than 10% of their productive assets are lost, or fewer than 200 people are displaced. In the case of KOSAP sub-projects, there is no physical displacement of affected persons, and the foreseen impacts on livelihoods such as grazing occasioned by mini-grid construction, wayleaves acquisition, and implementation of community projects are considered minor. A-RAPs will be implemented for sub-project sites on registered and unregistered community land/group ranches.

The site area is neighboured by a market centre, Malka Daka Primary School, Malka Daka Health Centre and residential buildings.

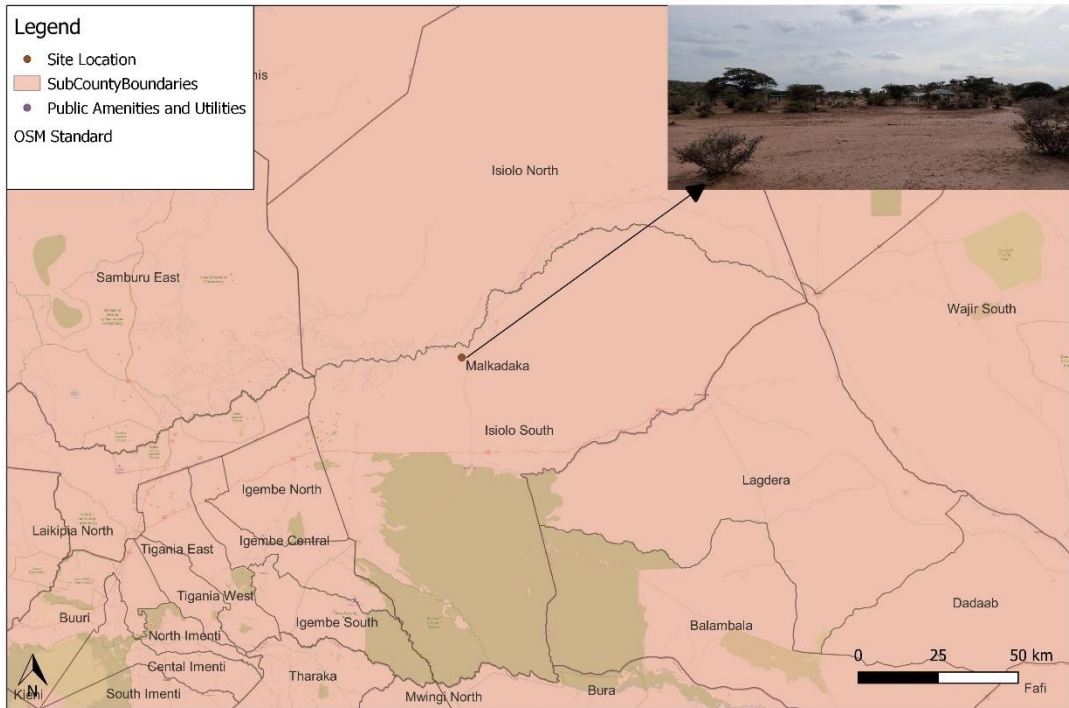


Figure 2-1: Malkadaka minigrid Site Location

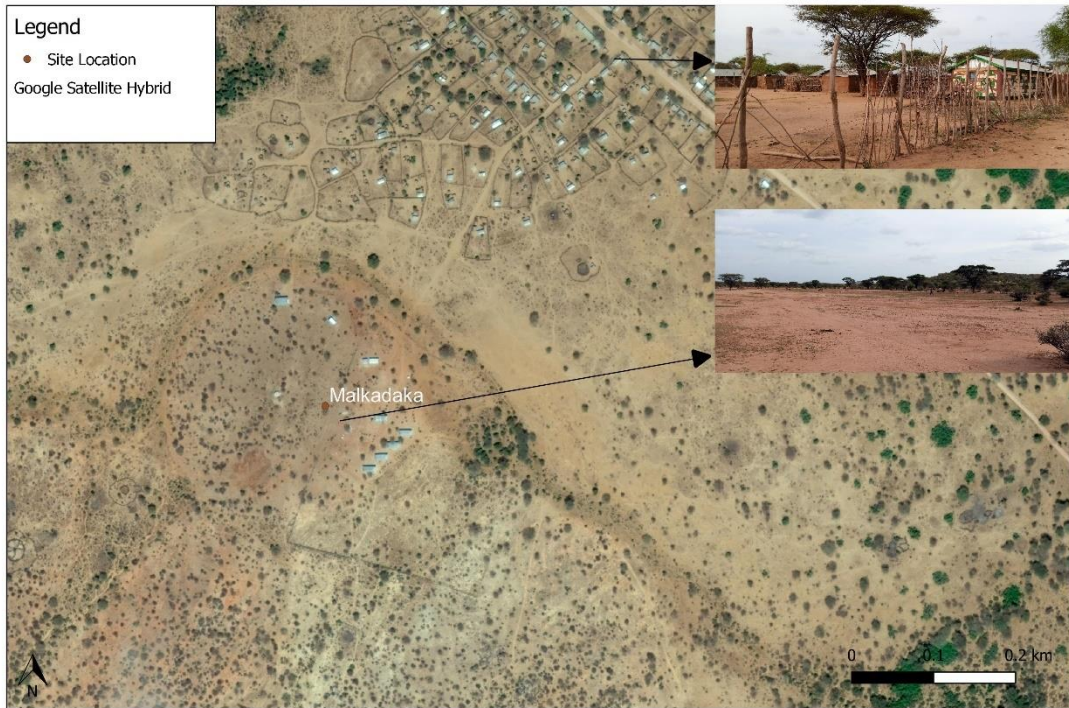


Figure 2-2: Closeup satellite image of Malkadaka site

Source: Google Satellite Hybrid

2.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.3.1 Project Components

2.3.1.1 Solar PV modules

The project will use SPV Crystalline Modules with an Array of 80 (DC-kW) each. The number of PV panels to be used is yet to be determined.

2.3.1.2 Battery Energy Storage System

The 250kWh capacity Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) will comprise of Lithium-ion Battery pack that conforms to IEC standards with warranty of 10 years, 3,000 cycles minimum. The Lithium-ion Battery Power Packs will be used to cater for required energy capacity, or equivalent as per approved design, minimum 80% DOD for Lithium-Ion. Batteries will be capable of at least C/4 charge and discharge rate. Batteries will be charged by Battery Inverter/Charger.

2.3.2.2.1 Lifetime

The design lifetime of the batteries shall be of at least 8 years without losing more than 10% of the rated C10 capacity. When the batteries get damaged, they will be stored separately at the site and then transported to Nairobi for proper disposal.

2.3.1.3 Inverters

The Inverters shall be designed for continuous, reliable power supply as per specification and shall have internal protection arrangement against any sustained fault in the feeder line and against lightning strikes in the feeder line. The inverters shall be capable of complete automatic operation including wake-up, synchronization & shut down independently & automatically.

2.3.1.4 Distribution lines

Malkadaka site will have a 9.14km distribution line circuit supplying power to approximately 304 consumers.

2.3.1.5 Project Activities

The main project activities include site clearance and leveling, civil works and construction of utilities and structures for the facilities, installation and connection of the power plant.

2.3.1.6 Construction Procedures

The project will be constructed based on applicable standards of Kenya, environmental guidelines and health and safety measures in line with OSHA Act 2007.

The project inputs will include the following;

- Construction raw materials will include solar modules, inverter, wires, metals, among others. All these will be obtained from licensed dealers and especially those that have complied with the environmental management guidelines and policies.
- Construction machines will include machinery such as trucks, and other relevant construction equipment. These will be used for the transportation of materials, clearing of resulting construction debris.
- A construction labour force of both skilled and non-skilled workers will be required.

Construction activities will include the following:

- Contractor mobilization;
- Site Preparation;
- Procurement of construction material from approved dealers and transport to the site.
- Storage of PV modules delivery and their installation;
- Laying of internal electrical connections;

- Installation of inverters and Battery Energy storage system;

2.3.1.7 Land Tenure

Land ownership in Isiolo can be categorized into three main categories namely; community land, trust land and private land. The land on which the proposed Malkadaka minigrid will be constructed covers a total of 1.205 hectares in size.

In Malkadaka, the site falls on Registered Community Land. The community identified this land for construction of the minigrid under terms of compensation in kind as described in section 2.3.1.8 below.

2.3.1.8 Compensation Details

The local community has agreed to a compensation in kind arrangement for the portion of land that will be utilized for the project acquired. In Malkadaka, the community agreed on a water project for compensation.

The community requested for the water to be piped from the borehole to the water kiosks.

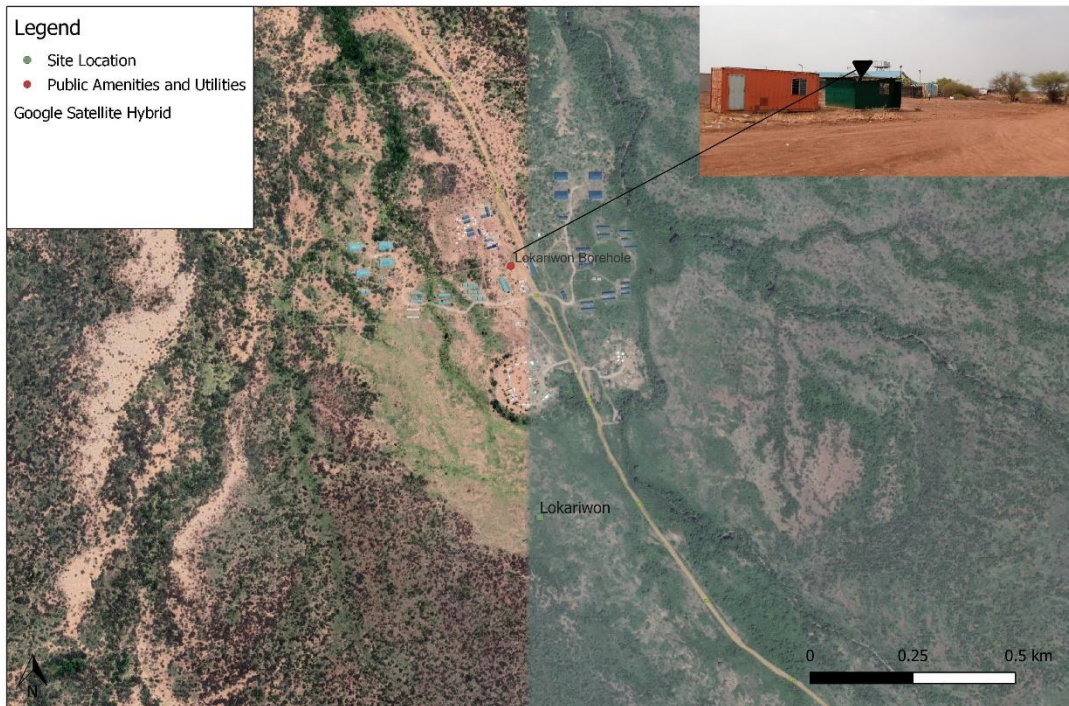


Figure 2-3: Location of Borehole

Table 2-2: Summary of project component details

Ht Length (Km)	Step Up Transformer (Qty)	Step Down Transformer (Qty)	Lv Distribution (Km)	Street Lights	Monthly Demand (Kwh)	Daily Demand (Kwh)	Pv Capacity (Kwh)	Usable Bess Capacity (Kwh)	Diesel Genset Prime Rating	Fuel Tank For Diesel Genset
4.97	1.00	2.00	9.14	12.00	8,700	290	91	251	65	2,000

2.3.2 Project Cost

The estimated cost of the project is around USD \$459,241.72

2.4 RESOURCE REQUIREMENT

2.4.1 Workforce Requirement

Skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled laborers will be required at the construction stage. Skilled staff comprising: One operations and maintenance head, engineers, technicians and security guards. Unskilled staff will be hired for housekeeping and module cleaning.

The solar mini-grid will be installed, operated and maintained by the contractor under KPLC for the first seven years and then handed over to KPLC engineers and operators. So, for the KPLC will be monitoring the operations of the contractor.

2.4.2 Water Requirement and Source

2.4.2.1 Construction Phase

Water will be required for civil works during construction stage and for the workers' usage at project site. The quantity of water requirement will vary depending on the mobilisation of construction workers at site.

2.4.2.2 Operation Phase

The water required during operation phase of the project will be mainly for washing the face of the solar modules, minimal water will be used for this purpose. The quantity of Water requirement during operational phase of the project is not known at this stage of the project. The water for the construction phase will be purchased from the vendors in the area.

As noted previously, approximately, employees (direct and contractual) will be working during operation phase.

2.4.3 Raw Material Requirement

2.4.3.1 Construction Phase

The major raw materials required for the construction phase will be solar modules, fencing materials, construction materials like cement, sand and aggregate. The fencing materials and the construction materials will be sourced as much as possible from the local hardware facilities.

2.4.3.2 Operation Phase

There will not be major requirement of raw materials during operation phase. Only maintenance spares

will be required at this phase.

2.4.4 **Power Requirement**

Power requirement during the construction phase will be met through Diesel Generators sets. The exact number of Diesel Generator sets to be used, as well as the quantity of fuel, will be ascertained once the project design is finalized.

2.4.5 **Fire Safety and Security**

2.4.5.1 Construction Phase

Appropriate firefighting system and equipment shall be provided throughout the construction period. The fire extinguishers will be well distributed according to the fire risks and will be available in areas such as the site office, security area, storage yard etc. A comprehensive emergency response plan with all the emergency numbers will be well displayed at the site and on the fence.

2.4.5.2 Operation Phase

Suitable fire protection and fighting systems that will include portable fire extinguishers, automatic fire detection system and means of fire communication will be made available at the entire PV array area, inverter stations, main control room and switchyard.

The systems and equipment's will align to the Kenyan Fire Reduction Rules of 2007. The Fire protection and fighting systems will be maintained and serviced after every 6 months. The team managing the site will be trained on Fire safety as per the requirement on Fire Risk reduction rules. Further the proponent will be required to undertake Annual OSH Audits, Fire audits and Risk assessment as per the requirement of OSHA 2007 and the relevant subsidiary legislation.

3 ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES AND PROJECT JUSTIFICATION

This section analyses the project alternatives in terms of site and technology. Solar projects are non-polluting energy generation projects which are site specific and dependent on the availability of solar irradiance resource. The current site selected is a high solar power potential site with high irradiation and consistent sunny days throughout the year.

3.1.1 Present Power Supply Position

According to the Isiolo County Integrated Development Plan (2028-2022), electricity connectivity in 2018 stands at 20% of households which is an increase from 6% of household connections in 2009 (KP, 2018). Firewood and charcoal are however still the most common sources of energy accounting for 80% of total energy used in the county. Approximately 51% of households are using lanterns for lighting despite the high cost of kerosene. 80% use firewood and 17% use charcoal for cooking. Electricity use is mostly common in male headed households at 7% as compared with female headed households at 4%.

In Malkadaka, majority of the households use solar solutions (D-light) for lighting and mobile phone charging purposes. During the Focus Group Discussions with women, it was reported that women face challenges accessing power. Women have to get home early from business to prepare food before darkness as they cannot afford lighting systems at night.

If the project does not go on, the village and the surrounding area will continue to have no electricity and this will not help in maximizing and utilizing the area facilities, leading to:

- The economic status of the local people remaining unchanged.
- Employment opportunities not created.
- Increased poverty in the area since energy is associated with increased economic development and availability of employment opportunities. Universal access to electricity is a key requirement for meeting Kenya's development goals under Vision 2030.

3.2 ALTERNATE LOCATION FOR PROJECT SITE

In determining the most appropriate site for the establishment of the minigrid, several options were explored. This site selection process considered the following criteria:

- i. Geophysical Factors-Proximity to Hills-Shade effect, Soil erosion, Drainage of the area, Flooding etc.
- ii. Land identified is free from any dispute on ownership or any other encumbrances
- iii. Proximity to public utilities-Schools, Dispensaries, Places of worship and community settlements
- iv. No squatters, encroachers or other claims to the land
- v. The Size of the Minigrid to be constructed and the optimal coverage of a Minigrid in terms of the number of people to be reached.
- vi. The Land identified should be on spaces set aside for public use within the community centres.

The land was identified by the beneficiary communities and confirmed by technical staff to be suitable for the sub-project and free from any environmental or health risks. The impacts on the Community will be

marginal and will not result in displacement of households or cause loss of household's incomes and livelihood.

The site identified was considered against the criteria highlighted above and was found suitable for Minigrad construction.

3.3 ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGY

The proposed project will be constructed using modern, locally and internationally accepted materials to achieve public health, safety, security and environmental aesthetic requirements. The materials will include all consumables, tools, testing instruments or any other equipment required for successful commissioning of the project. These may not be desirable from a cost and durability perspective. The technology to be adopted will be the most economical and one sensitive to the environment. The technology will involve a Battery Energy Storage System (including battery Inverter and charger).

3.4 ALTERNATE SOURCES OF ENERGY

Harnessing solar energy is an eco-friendly process, with an inexhaustible solar resource and minimal pollution. There are minimal fuel requirements for operational activities. Solar energy has a short development timeframe, more predictable energy output and low maintenance costs as compared to some other forms of renewable energy sources.

The possible alternatives to solar energy include;

- Wind power: shortfalls associated with wind power includes; lack of time series data of wind, trained human resources to intricate design of wind power etc, providing wind power for Malkadaka residents is technically and financially challenging, expensive to install, dependent on wind pattern. However, generation is cheap, low emissions & insignificant pollution levels.
- Thermal power: High fossil consumption, high emissions levels, high water consumption levels (water highly scarce in Malkadaka). Besides coal and petroleum products used in thermal power processing are not readily available within Malkadaka area and may have to be sourced from far locations. Therefore, thermal power option based on coal and petroleum products is not a viable option for Malkadaka. It however has high distribution and large-scale production potential
- Nuclear power: disadvantages include; use of other fuel sources, has hazards associated with radioactive materials, expensive disposal of waste, high cost of project and long gestation period. The mode however does not emit smoke particles, low fuel cost, low emission levels and continuous electricity production.
- Wood fuel/ Firewood: The use of firewood and solid waste for electricity generation using thermal technology is another option. But the issue of air pollution and destruction of vegetative cover through firewood harvesting and charcoal burning already are environmental problems of serious concern which will further aggravate the natural environment. For these reasons, the wood fuel options evaluated above seem inappropriate for Malkadaka on environmental as well as economic grounds
- Fossil fuel

Solar energy was a desirable option because:

- It has low energy-production costs
- The project is environment friendly with minimal greenhouse gas emissions
- Versatile installation
- It is a clean source of energy hence minimal impact on the environment air quality
- Economic savings.

3.5 TECHNOLOGY ALTERNATIVES

The technology to be adopted will be the most economical and one sensitive to the environment. The technology will involve a Battery Energy Storage System (including battery Inverter and charger).

There are three main PV technologies groups available in the market today; below is a brief introduction to each of these technology groups and a summary of their current market status.

- **Crystalline Silicon:** Crystalline silicon (c-Si) technologies are mainly represented by mono-crystalline (m-Si) and multi or poly-crystalline (p-Si) technologies. The mono-crystalline cells are made from very pure monocrystalline silicon.
- **Thin Film:** In these processes, photoactive semiconductors are applied in thin layers to a low cost substrate (in most cases glass). Among other technologies are Cadmium-Telluride (CdTe) is dominating the thin-film market.
- **Hybrid HIT Cells:** The HIT solar cell is a combination of a crystalline and a thin-film solar cell. HIT (hetero junction with intrinsic thin layer) refers to the structure of these hybrid solar cells. This structure comprises crystalline and amorphous silicon, which is bonded with an additional un-doped thin-film (intrinsic thin layer).

The technology selected for the project will be polycrystalline silicon (p-Si). The final selection of technology will however be decided based on the bids presented during the tendering process after consideration of economic as well as performance characteristics of each technology. In the past, the higher efficiencies of c-Si modules compared to thin film modules has been a decisive criterion where space is limited as they tend to yield a greater power output capacity per unit area. A better yield (kWh produced per kWp installed) can be expected from thin-film technologies at locations with low irradiation conditions (high diffuse component of the GHI) or in areas of high ambient temperatures.

The main difference between mono crystalline silicon (mono c-Si) and poly crystalline silicon (poly c-Si) cells is the manufacturing process, their specific technical characteristics and price. Mono c-Si ingots grow uniformly from an initial crystal (seed), leading to an almost perfect crystalline structure. Poly c-Si is manufactured from the discharge of molten silicon into a module; this means that the crystalline structure is not uniform and the electrical conversion or efficiency of poly c-Si cells is typically lower than that of mono c-Si cells what explains its difference in price.

The proposed project will be constructed using modern, locally and internationally accepted materials to achieve public health, safety, security and environmental aesthetic requirements. The materials will include all consumables, tools, testing instruments or any other equipment required for successful commissioning of the project.

3.6 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES

A lot of solid wastes will be generated from the proposed project site. An integrated solid waste management system is recommendable. First, the proponent will give priority to reduction at source of the materials. This option will demand a solid waste management awareness program in the management and the staff. Recycling and reuse options of the waste will be the second alternative in priority. This will call for a source separation program to be put in place. The third priority in the hierarchy of options is combustion of the waste that is not recyclable. In this regard, a NEMA registered solid waste handler would have to be engaged. This is the most practical and feasible option for solid waste management considering the delineated options.

3.7 POWER DISTRIBUTION LINE ALTERNATIVES

The project requires the distribution of generated power into the settlement points within Malkadaka through optimal access points, therefore all possible options for power distribution have been assessed.

The identified viable option for power distribution within Malkadaka village for the solar mini-grid project is overhead distribution lines. Although other alternatives, such as underground lines and passing the power lines off established community public access routes, may have been considered, they are not feasible for this specific project due to technical and practical reasons. A mini-grid connection with enough capacity and material was recommended due to the anticipated increasing demand for connections. This eliminates the need to overhaul the proposed mini-grid connection when the population increases in Malkadaka.

Underground distribution lines involve the installation of power cables beneath the ground, typically in trenches or conduits. While this option may be visually appealing and minimize the impact on the environment, it presents challenges in terms of cost, maintenance, and accessibility. Excavation for underground lines can be difficult and costly in Malkadaka village due to challenging terrain, and maintenance and repair of underground lines may require specialized equipment and labour. Additionally, accessing underground lines for routine maintenance, fault detection, and repairs can be challenging, especially in remote or inaccessible areas of the area. Furthermore, scalability and flexibility may be limited with underground lines, making future expansions or changes in power demand more complicated and costly.

Passing the power lines off established community public access routes may not be practical in Malkadaka village due to community settlement patterns, existing infrastructure, and environmental considerations. Establishing new routes or modifying existing ones to accommodate power lines may require significant resources, land acquisition, and community consultations, which can be time-consuming and costly.

Additionally, the appropriateness of potential mini-grid site identified by the Proponent was also assessed in terms of various suitability criteria and technical restrictions as outlined below:

Parameter	Comment
Seismicity	According to the Seismic Distribution Map by WHO (2010), generally Isiolo county's seismic hazard is categorized as "Very Low". It is however recommended that the civil and structural infrastructure for the project should be designed in compliance with the national seismic regulation embedded within the Building Code
Land Use	The parcel of land earmarked for the project is community land with vegetative cover being natural trees and bushes. At present, the land is unutilized.
Terrain	<p>Consideration is given to the topography of potential sites whereby flat or gently sloping topography is preferred. An ideal gradient for the natural ground is 1:100. A gentle slope facilitates surface drainage and movement of vehicles and people on site during construction. A steep slope requires costly leveling (cut and fill) for the construction of the solar mini-grid and increases the potential for environmental impacts during construction as well as operations i.e. steeper slopes have higher surface water flow rates and therefore higher erosive potential. The proposed site is slightly slopy and cost-effective during construction.</p> <p>The proposed site and distribution alignment does not exhibit significant slopes that may impact on the construction/installation activities.</p>
Hydrology	Consideration is given to the proximity of potential sites to adjacent water courses and wetlands where there may be potential impacts in terms of erosion and siltation of water courses, as well as implications associated with storm-water control at the solar mini-grid site. The site is not close to water resources or wetland and so there will be no impact to water sources through siltation.
Geology and soils	Consideration is given to the soil type present within the potential site whereby stable soil and founding conditions are preferable. Less stable soils, i.e. shallow, dispersive soils and soils with poor drainage present an erosion hazard if not managed correctly, and also require the installment of additional, costly foundation infrastructure. The site has sandy soil which drain more readily than other types of soils.
Flora and Fauna	The potential sites need to be assessed in terms of their ecological value at both a macro and micro scale i.e. within the site and the environment surrounding the site to ensure the protection of endemic and red data species and their habitat, should they be present. The proposed site is not of a high ecological value.

Visibility	Highly visible sites i.e. on a ridge / elevated terrain are considered less favorable in that they have a high visual impact on the surrounding landscape. Sites that are hidden or out of site e.g. behind a hill, may be considered more suitable. The proposed site is on flat and may not create sharp visual impact because it is not on an elevated point.
Accessibility	The proposed site is accessible by existing public roads which will avoid the need for construction of new access roads. Access is also important particularly as it relates to the transportation of the solar panels, batteries and generator to the site, which are heavy weights. As such the site should not be located in an area that has excessively steep inclines or declines that could hinder access particularly during periods of heavy rainfall.

Considering these technical and practical challenges, the identified option of overhead distribution lines along Malkadaka access routes is the most feasible for the solar mini-grid project in Malkadaka village. Overhead lines, which involve the installation of power cables on poles, are more cost-effective, easier to maintain, and provide greater flexibility for future expansion. Proper design, installation, and adherence to safety and environmental standards can ensure reliable and efficient power distribution to the consumers on the area, making overhead distribution.

3.8 DO NOTHING ALTERNATIVE

This option involves remaining on the status quo. The no construct/no project alternative will not achieve the objectives of the project since the listed benefits will not be achieved.

From the analysis above, it becomes apparent that the No Project alternative is no alternative to the local people, Kenyan Government, and Investors.

Kenya Vision 2030 is the country's development blueprint covering the period 2008-2030. It aims to transform Kenya into a newly industrialized, *'middle income' country providing a high-quality life to all its citizens by the year 2030.'*

Vision 2030 is based on three key pillars namely: Economic, Social, and Political.

This policy recognizes that infrastructure, and in particular, a reliable power supply is vital in sparking economic growth. The challenges facing the power sector in Kenya include weak transmission and distribution infrastructure, high cost of power, low per capita power consumption, and low electricity access countrywide.

The county government of Isiolo needs to invest in solar power which remains a sustainable option for lighting up rural and remote areas of the country and that the sector has the potential to drive economic development in the county. With an arid climate and a vast desert landmass, Isiolo is geographically optimal for harnessing the solar power.

Failure to construct and operate the minigrid will lead to the failure of achieving one of the Kenya's national long-term development policies that aims to transform Kenya into a newly industrializing, middle-income country, by providing a high quality of life to all its citizens by 2030 in a clean and secure

environment.

Project Affected Persons (PAPs) will be households, public and community institutions, enterprises and community facilities that cannot access electricity through the national grid and whose use of electricity will replace kerosene and other fuels for lighting and other activities like pumping water.

This option is the most suitable alternative from an extreme environmental perspective as it ensures non-interference with the existing conditions. This option will, however, involve several losses both to Malkadaka area and Isiolo county as a whole. The village and the surrounding area will continue to have no electricity, and this will not help in maximizing and utilizing the area facilities. The No Project Option is the least preferred from the socio-economic and partly environmental perspective due to the following factors:

- The economic status of the local people would remain unchanged.
- The local community members will not benefit socially from the employment opportunities and improved security.
- Continued aggravation of environmental degradation by use of firewood and charcoal as sources of energy
- Improved service delivery in the existing institutions i.e. school, dispensary, business center will not be actualized
- The exploration and use of solar power will provide opportunities for women to engage in some of the productive and sale activities. Releasing women from looking for firewood would increase their opportunities for caregiving and time for their businesses

3.9 **CONCLUSION**

The proposed project should be upheld to support the local community.

4 BASELINE SETTINGS - ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY AND SOCIAL

4.1 AREA OF INFLUENCE

The Area of Influence (AoI) of the project comprises of the project site and the surrounding area, where the influence of the project activities is anticipated. The areas likely to be affected by the project and its associated activities include:

- The areas where project activities and facilities operated and managed by the Ministry of Energy, Kenya Power (KP), will be established,
- Project site where project components such as solar modules, control room and distribution line to power grid sub-stations; and any other selected CSR project, such as the construction water abstraction and distribution points will be established
- Areas where impacts from unplanned but predictable developments caused by the project that shall occur later or at a related location such as increase in traffic on the approach road;
- Areas where there is biodiversity or on ecosystem services upon which affected communities' livelihood are dependent; and
- Areas where associated facilities will be established

Further to this, the AoI with respect to the environmental and social resources was considered based on the following reach of impacts:

Air Quality

- Impact on ambient air quality from vehicle exhaust;
- Impact of air pollutants emission from construction activities and
- Dust fall- typically up to 200 m from construction activities

Noise

- Noise impact area (defined as the area over which an increase in environmental noise levels due to the project can be detected) - typically 500 m from operations and 200 m from the access road

Water

- Surface water body- typically 500 m upstream and downstream of water intake point and downstream of discharge point
- Other surface water bodies within 1 km of the project footprint
- Groundwater in 1-2 km radius of project footprint

Flora and Fauna

- The direct footprint of the project comprising the project site
- The areas immediately adjacent to the project footprint within which a zone of ecological disturbance is created through increased dust, human presence and project related activities (e.g., trampling, water intake/outfall, transportation). This kind of disturbance has been estimated to occur within the project footprint and surrounding areas of about 500 m to 1 km from the activity areas. Based on the above the AoI for environmental studies was limited to 5 km from the project site.

Socio-economic/Social

The AoI for social receptors was fixed to include 2 km radial zone which has been developed based on the reconnaissance site visits and stakeholder consultations with the local community. The AoI for development of the social baseline is within Malkadaka Area which according to the administrative structure falls within Koiyaki Location. The socio-economic information presented in this report has drawn from primary socio-economic survey and the Population and housing census 2019, Kenya Bureau of Statistics (KBS).

4.1.1 Project Footprint Area

Geographically, Malkadaka site falls on coordinates Latitude 0° 50' 10.788"N and Longitude 38° 29' 35.592"E. Administratively, it is found in Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County.

The site area is neighboured by a market centre and residential buildings.

4.1.2 Study Area

Geographically, Malkadaka site falls on coordinates Latitude 0° 50' 10.788"N and Longitude 38° 29' 35.592"E. Administratively, it is found in Kuroftu Sublocation, Malkadaka Location Isiolo South Subcounty in Isiolo County.

The site area is neighboured by a market centre and residential buildings. Locations of ecological and social surveys were also selected based on receptor locations; in addition, special emphasis is given to areas within 1.5 km radius of the project site and distribution lines.

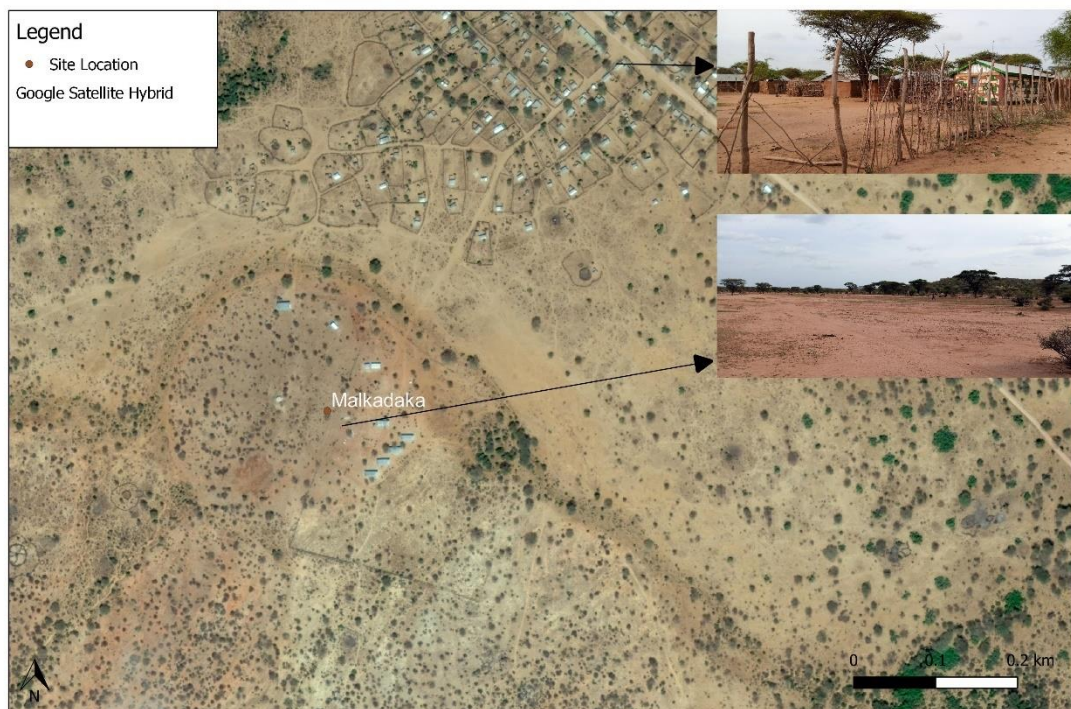


Figure 4-1: General map of Malkadaka

4.2 ENVIRONMENT BASELINE

4.2.1 Land cover

The land-cover of the study area (5kms) has been interpreted from visual interpretation, survey maps of the area, and subsequently by ground checking during field surveys. The land use within 5 km radius of project site is characterized by few semi-permanent residential dwellings and security premises (camps). There was no agricultural activity noted.



Figure 4-2: Structures observed near Malkadaka site

4.2.2 Topography, Hydrology and drainage

The topography of the project site is an open area with a fairly gentle slope with mild undulations. As shown in **Error! Reference source not found.4-3** the site drains to the North East of the site. Its elevation is 355m above sea level. River Ewaso Nyiro flows 3.86km to the North of the site.

Most of the land in the Isiolo County is flat low lying plain. It was reported that Malka Daka is a flood zone due to its proximity to River Ewaso Nyiro.

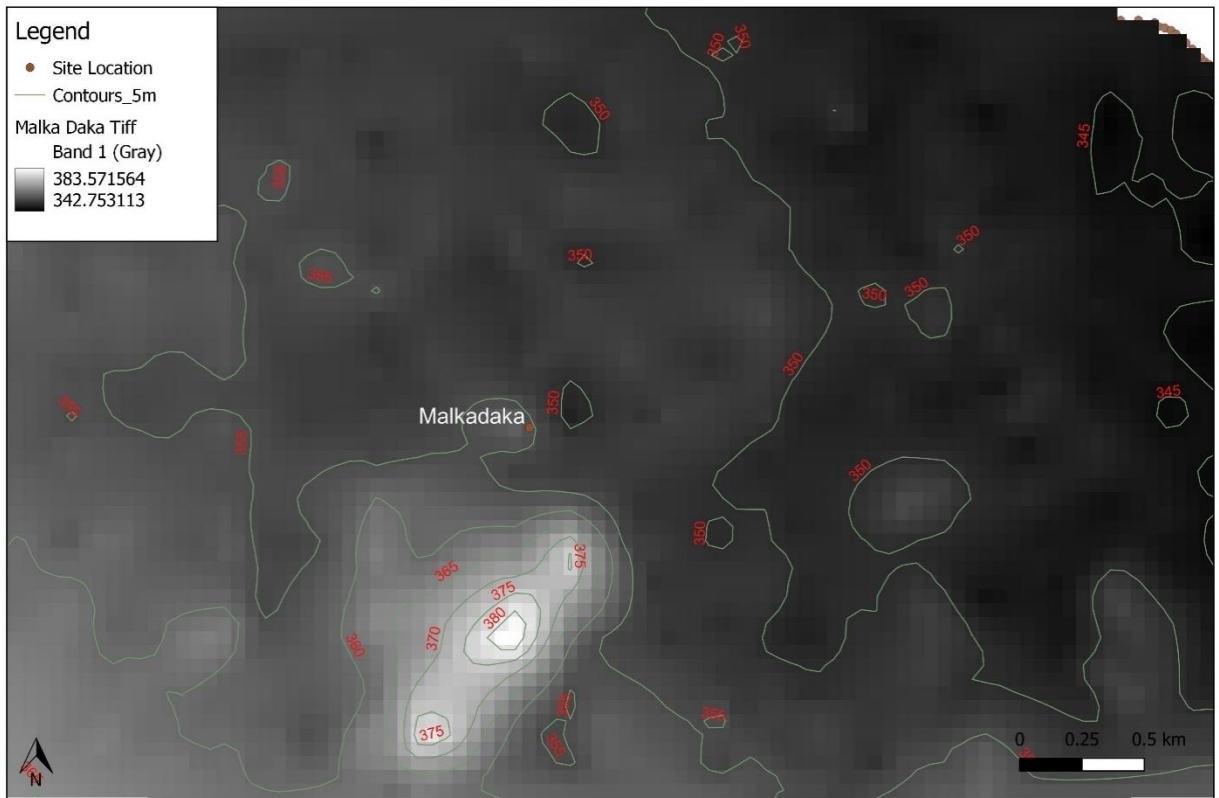


Figure 4-3: Contour map/Digital Elevation Model of Malkadaka site area

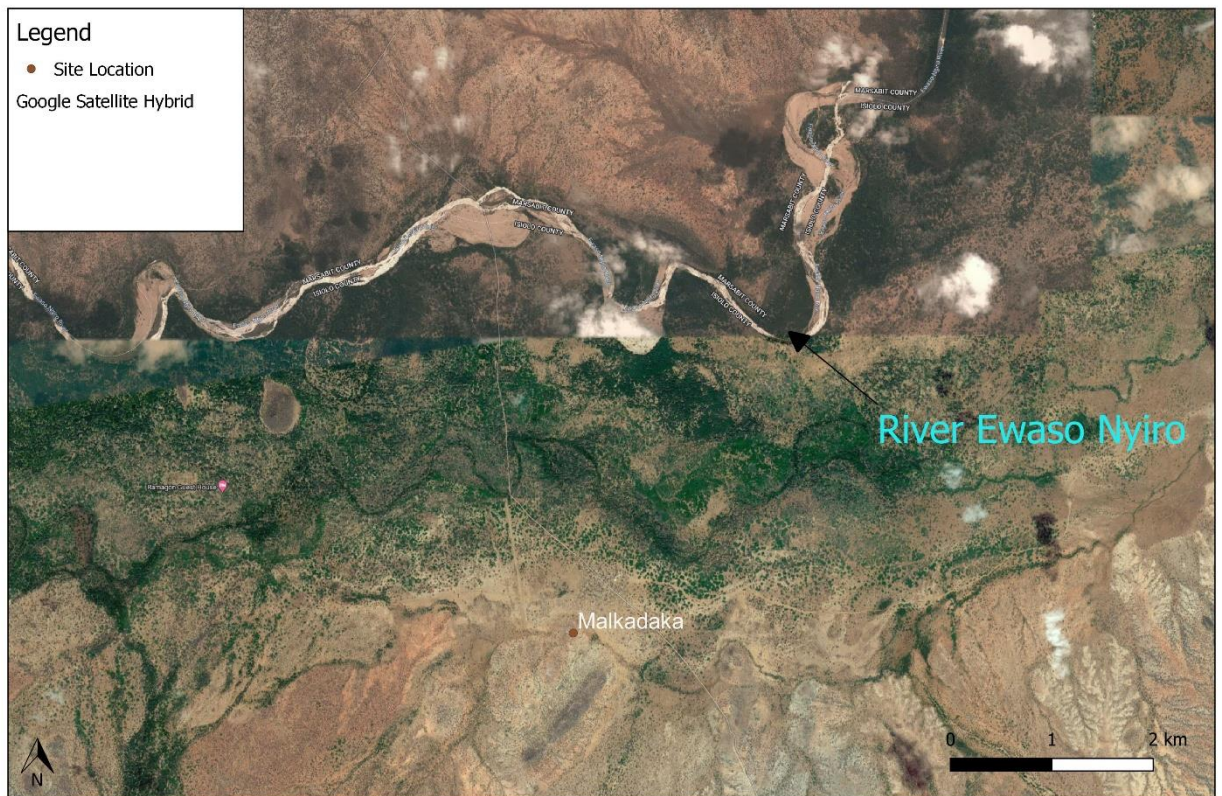


Figure 4-4: River Uaso Nyiro located 3.9km from site

4.2.3 Ecology

Isiolo county has a robust ecological system that residents depend on for their animal feed, water and many other benefits. The area's ecological conditions are influenced by the soil type, altitude, vegetation, rainfall pattern and human activities. The two dominant vegetation types in the area include shrubs in the vast region of Isiolo East. The shrubs are suitable for livestock rearing.

Vegetation is characterised by patchy, annual grassland and herbaceous plants interspersed with woody shrubs.



Plate 1: Project area flora presentation

4.2.4 Ambient Air Quality

The proposed project area falls within Malkadaka village which can be described as generally rural with interfaces of natural vegetation. Most of the areas are vegetated and there are no industrial developments. The air quality at the proposed project sites is therefore considered to be generally good.

4.2.5 Ambient Noise Quality

In general, the project area has a rural setting where the main source of noise is from motorists and from machines such as the generators used to supply power.

4.2.6 Soil Type and Quality

The county has a combination of metamorphic rocks and other superficial rock deposits. Tertiary rocks (Olive Basalt) are found in the northern parts of the county, where oil exploration has been going on. The areas covered with tertiary marine sediments have a high potential for ground water harvesting. Figure 4-5 shows the soil type in the project area.



Figure 4-5: Soil type in Malkadaka

4.2.7 Climate and Meteorology

The county is hot and dry in most months in the year with two rainy seasons. The short rain season occurs between October and December with the peak in November while the long rain occurs between March and May with the peak in April. The topography of the landscape influences the amount of rainfall received. The higher ground areas near Mount Kenya and Nyambene Hills (Bulla Pesa, Burat and Kinna wards) receive between 500-670mm of rainfall per year. The drier eastern and northern part of the county receive less than 300mm.

High temperatures are recorded in the county throughout the year, with variations in some places due to differences in altitude. The mean annual temperature in the county is 29 degrees centigrade. The county records more than nine hours of sunshine per day and has a huge potential for harvesting and utilization of solar energy. Monsoon winds blow across the county throughout the year and attain their peak during the months of July to August, sweeping away all the moisture. The strong winds provide a huge potential for wind generated energy.



Figure 4-6: Carcass of animal affected by extended drought periods in Malkadaka

4.3 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

4.3.1 Demographic Profile

The 2019 population in Kufortu Mollu sub location stood at 754 with 463 being male and 291 female. The total number of households surveyed was 147 with 123 being conventional and 24 group quarters. The total land area occupied by Malkadaka Sublocation is 155.4km² while the population density was 5 persons per square kilometre.

A community profile was compiled using a tool and the following site-specific information (given by the area Assistant Chief) was gathered:

Table 4-1: Summary of demographic profile

Attribute	Magnitude/Number
Approx. population	3200
Households	300
Gender	Male – 40% Female – 60%
Ave. No. per household	5 per house
Approximate No. of Vulnerable Households	Male HH: 100 Female HH: <u>150</u> Child HH: - Elderly: 40 PLWD: 20
Indigenous	Indigenous- 90% Settlers – 10%
Primary ethnic group	Borana
Other ethnic group	Meru; Kikuyu
Primary religion	Islam

4.3.2 Land Use

The land-use and land-cover of the study area has been interpreted from visual interpretation, survey maps of the area, and subsequently by ground checking during field surveys. The land use within 5 km radius of project is mostly residential.

The main activity in the area is grazing of sheep, cows and goats. There was no crop farming in the community.

4.3.3 Education infrastructure

Isiolo County still has a high rate of illiteracy with 20% of the population not having gone to school. Less than 10% had reached post-secondary level with majority only having gone to primary school. Drop outs were seen to be one of the major factors for this with reasons such as lack of school fees and early marriage being cited (Isiolo CIDP, 2018-2022).

There is one primary school 200m from the project site i.e. Malka Daka Primary School.



Figure 4-7: Malkadaka Primary school

4.3.4 Occupation and Livelihood Profile

The main livelihood activities undertaken by people in Malkadaka village are pastoralism. Historically, the Isiolo relied upon nomadic pastoralism for their livelihoods. Over the past 40 years, the ability of Isiolo people to secure their livelihood from nomadic pastoralism has come under pressure. While the population of the county has increased dramatically since 1979, the availability of new livelihoods options has not grown in proportion with the population. As such, the natural resource base of the county has become stressed, resulting in the degradation of the environment upon which pastoralism depends. (Isiolo County CIDP, 2018-2022)

4.3.5 Social and Physical Infrastructure

Social and physical infrastructure identified in the study area includes health, water and education facilities. These include Malkadaka Primary School, Malkadaka Dispensary and Malkadaka Borehole Water Project. These are located within a 2km radius of the project site.

4.3.6 Health in the project area

The project site area is served by Malka Daka health centre. It offers outpatient services, maternity services and immunization services to a population of 200 households. The health

centre has 2 nurses. The main challenges faced by the facility are:

1. The maternity unit is in poor condition
2. The staff house is in poor condition
3. The outpatient unit is also in poor condition.



Figure 4-8: Malkadaka health centre

4.3.7 Vulnerable groups

According to the World Bank, a vulnerable group is a population that has some specific characteristics that make it at higher risk of falling into poverty than the others.

4.3.7.1 Majority Vulnerable groups

According to the area Senior Assistant Chief, the most vulnerable members in the community are persons living with disability, children and the elderly.

The categories of vulnerable groups and their corresponding number of households further reported at the project area include:

Category	Approximate No. of Vulnerable Households
Male HH	100
Female HH	150
Elderly	40
PLWD	20

4.3.7.2 Minority Vulnerable groups

Gender based vulnerability

Isiolo County is a patriarchal society, but the situation of women and men is not static, as incidences of environmental hardships like drought have led to their transformation in the socio-cultural and socio-economic organization. Due to livestock losses, women play an active role to ensure family survival through engagement in diversified income generating activities. At the same time, there has been an increase in the number of female-headed households. Although there is a significant number of female headed families, female engagement in decision-making was reported to be low in the women focus group discussion.

Women in female-headed households are more vulnerable to poverty than married women in Isiolo as they cannot own livestock. Due to gender discrimination and challenges faced by female-headed households, they are more vulnerable to food insecurity than male-headed households.

During the Focus Group Discussion with women, it was reported that men have more control

over household resources such as land, assets and equipment. In a typical household, the head of the household is the eldest male members, while the decision-making authority is shared between him and adult sons. While men are mostly responsible for ensuring the financial security of the family, the women mostly undertake household activities such as cooking, cleaning, taking care of the children and elders etc.

In addition, female literacy was reported to be low among women over the age of 18 and higher among the younger girls.

4.3.7.3 Gender Based Violence

Generally, women feel safe in the community. In the focus group discussion, they reported that they do not experience GBV.

The public Malka Daka Dispensary has not recorded cases of GBS in the recent past.

4.3.8 Culture and heritage

The county currently has museums and heritage sites which play a crucial role in socioeconomic advancement. However, no cultural sites were observed within or near the proposed mini-grid or observed during the field visit.

As previously mentioned, Borana society is firmly patriarchal in nature, with elder Borana men sometimes joined by retired elders, determining most major matters for the Borana tribes. However, the consultant ensured that women were represented in the consultation process at Malkadaka. It was observed that women sat separately from the men in observance of the culture.

Traditional Borana people's lifestyle concentrates on their cattle which make up the primary source of food.

Malkadaka centre is fairly commercial, and therefore the residents practice business activities to earn income.

4.3.9 Insecurity

Since devolution, the Kenyan National Government has made tremendous strides in ensuring that the ratio of police officers to civilians is increased, in order to meet the standards of the UN and globally accepted norms of 1:450. Isiolo County has a total of 391 police officers and 23 police stations/posts spread across all sub-counties, giving a ratio of 1:2,871 using 2017 population data.

In both the Male and female FGD, it was reported that insecurity is high in Nadapal area due to cattle raids by the neighboring communities from Southern Sudan (the Topose).

4.3.10 Religion in the project area

The primary religions in the project area are Christianity, Traditionalism and Islam.

4.3.11 HIV/AIDS prevalence

In 2013, the county HIV prevalence was very high compared to the national average. Together with partners (Elizabeth Glaser Paediatric AIDS Foundation, Save the Children, AFYA-IMARISHA Aids Health Foundation, International Rescue Committee, Diocese of Lodwar, AIC health ministry), many programmes were put in place to curb the situation. These programmes have resulted in a significant decrease from a 7.6% county HIV prevalence rate in 2013 to 4.0% by 2015, below the national average of 5.9% (NACC, 2016). Mother to child HIV transmission rates went down from 11.9% in 2012 to the current rate of 7.9% in 2017 (Isiolo CIDP, 2018-2022).

5 POLICY, LEGAL AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This Chapter outlines the existing national and international environmental and social legislation, policies and institutions applicable to energy generation that guide the development of the Project.

As Kenya is a signatory to various international conventions and laws, national projects need to be aligned with their requirements; relevant international conventions and laws are therefore presented in this chapter.

Finally, a summary of the World Bank (WB) Environmental and Social operational policies relevant to this Project are presented.

5.2 KENYA ELECTRICITY SUPPLY INDUSTRY (ESI)

The Kenya Electricity Supply Industry (ESI) is one of the sub-sectors in the energy sector which the Ministry of Energy and Petroleum oversees on behalf of the Government of Kenya (GoK). Relevant stakeholders in the ESI are briefly described below.

- **Kenya Power Company:** responsible for distribution and retail supply of electrical energy to end users. Kenya Power purchases power in bulk from the Kenya Electricity Generating Company Limited (KenGen) and the Independent Power Producers (IPPs) through bilateral contracts or Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) approved by the Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority (EPRA).

REREC will be responsible for implementing the project, construction of the generation systems and distribution network for the Malkadaka site. Supply of power will be through REREC and same tariffs will be charged for each category.

- **The Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority (EPRA):** established by the Energy Act of 2019. The EPRA's mandate extends beyond electricity and includes natural gas (including petroleum), renewables and all other forms of energy. The generation, distribution, distribution, supply, import and export of electricity can only be carried out by parties in possession of a license or a permit issued by the EPRA. In the event that the capacity involved is for own use and less than 1 MW, authorization is not required. Although the generated electricity is expected to be less than 1 MW (0.3 – 1 MW), the fact that the generated electricity is intended for use in a factory and there is a possibility for connection to the national grid and sale of excess power to the government, the project requires a license from the EPRC to generate electricity as stipulated in the Energy Act, 2019.

The Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority (Authority) together with industry stakeholders have developed the Draft Energy (Mini-Grid) Regulations, 2022 (the 'Regulations'). The Regulations have been developed within provisions 10, 11 and 208 of the Energy Act, 2019 (the 'Act') and shall constitute Regulations to the Act. The Regulations will amongst others, provide guidance to mini-grid developers and other stakeholders on the tariff approval and licensing requirements. This will be directly applicable to the Malkadaka site.

- **Ministry of Energy and Petroleum:** aims to facilitate provision of clean, sustainable, affordable, reliable, and secure energy services for national development while protecting the environment.

The ministry will be responsible for not only implementing the community projects like water and cooking solutions from the proposed but also the overall coordination of

project implementation and oversight.

5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL ADMINISTRATIVE / INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

Presently, there are over twenty (20) institutions and departments which deal with environmental issues in Kenya. Some of the key institutions include:

5.3.1 National Environment Management Authority (NEMA).

The objective and purpose for which NEMA is established is to exercise general supervision and co-ordinate over all matters relating to the environment and to be the principal instrument of the government in the implementation of all policies relating to the environment. However, NEMA's mandate is designated to the following committees.

5.3.2 The County Environment Committees.

The Governor, by notice in the Gazette, is required by EMCA (Amendment) Act 2015 to constitute a County Environment Committee of the County of the Authority in respect of every County respectively. The County Environment Committees is responsible for the proper management of the Environment within the County in respect of which they are appointed. They are also to perform such additional functions as are prescribed by the Act or as may, from time to time be assigned by the Minister by notice in the gazette. The decisions of these committees are legal and it is an offence not to implement them.

5.3.3 National Environmental Complaints Committee.

The Committee performs the following functions:

- a) To investigate any allegations or complaints against any person or against the Authority in relation to the condition of the environment in Kenya, on its own motion, any suspected case of environmental degradation, and to make a report of its findings together with its recommendation thereon to the Council;
- b) To prepare and submit to the Council, periodic reports of its activities which report shall form part of the annual report on the state of the environment under section 9 (3); and
- c) To perform such other functions and exercise such powers as may be assigned to it by the Council

5.3.4 National Environment Action Plan Committee.

This Committee is responsible for the development of a 5-year Environment Action Plan among other things. The National Environment Action Plan shall:

- Contain an analysis of the Natural Resources of Kenya with an indication as to any pattern of change in their distribution and transmission quantity over time.
- Contain an analytical profile of the various uses and value of the natural resources incorporating considerations of intergenerational and intra-generational equity.
- Recommend appropriate legal and fiscal incentives that may be used to encourage the business community to incorporate environmental requirements into their planning and operational processes.
- Recommend methods for building national awareness through environmental education on the importance of sustainable use of the environment and natural resources for national development.
- Set out operational guidelines for the planning and management of the environment and natural resources.
- Identify actual or likely problems as may affect the natural resources and the broader environment context in which they exist.
- Identify and appraise trends in the development of urban and rural settlements, their impact on the environment, and strategies for the amelioration of their negative impacts.

- Propose guidelines for the integration of standards of environmental protection into development planning and management.
- Identify and recommend policy and legislative approaches for preventing, controlling or mitigating specific as well as general diverse impacts on the environment.
- Prioritize areas of environmental research and outline methods of using such research findings.
- Without prejudice to the foregoing, be reviewed and modified from time to time to incorporate emerging knowledge and realities and;
- Be binding on all persons and all government departments, agencies, States Corporation or other organ of government upon adoption by the national assembly.

5.3.5 **National Environment Tribunal**

This tribunal guides the handling the cases related to environmental offences in the Republic of Kenya.

5.4 **NATIONAL LEGAL FRAMEWORK REVIEW**

The applicable legal framework is illustrated in table 3-1 below.

Table 5-1: Legal framework National

S.No.	Legislation/ Guidelines	Description of the Legislation/Guidelines	Relevance of the legislation/Guidelines
POLICY			
1.	The Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper (PRSP) of 2001	The PRSP has the twin objectives of poverty reduction and enhancing economic growth. The paper articulates Kenya 's commitment and approach to fighting poverty; with the basic rationale that the war against poverty cannot be won without the participation of the poor themselves.	The proposed project aims at provision and access of renewable electricity geared towards improved economic performance and thus will contribute to poverty alleviation in the project area.
2.	Vision 2030	Kenya Vision 2030 is the current national blueprint for development from its inception in 2008 until the milestone year of 2030. This plan is the national long-term development policy that aims to transform Kenya into a newly industrialized, middle-income country by 2030. The Vision is comprised of three key pillars (economic, social, and political), two of which are projected to be positively affected by project implementation.	Under Vision 2030, Energy is identified as one of the key sectors that form the foundation for socio-political and economic growth. Promoting equal opportunities across the entire Kenyan territory and enhancing access to competitively priced, reliable, quality, safe and sustainable energy is essential to the achievement of this vision.
3.	National Environmental Action Plan (NEAP) of 1994	The NEAP for Kenya was prepared in mid 1990s. It was a deliberate policy whose main effort is to integrate environmental considerations into the country 's economic and social development. The integration process was to be achieved through multi-sectoral approach to develop a	The NEMA does not approve a development project unless the impacts of the proposed project are evaluated and mitigation measures proposed for incorporation in the project 's development plan, which is in line with the requirements of the NEAP. The project will be reviewed by NEMA for approval before implementation.

		comprehensive framework to ensure that environmental management and the conservation of natural resources forms an integral part of societal decision-making.	
4.	Environmental and Development Policy (Session Paper No.6 1999)	As a follow-up to the foregoing, the goal of this policy is to harmonize environmental and developmental goals to ensure sustainability. The paper provides comprehensive guidelines and strategies for government action regarding environment and development.	<p>The proponent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is undertaking an Environmental Impact Assessment, Social Impact Assessment and Public participation as part of the planning and approval of infrastructural projects. • Will ensure that periodic Environmental Audits are carried out for the project
5.	The Gender and Development Policy (Sessional paper no.2 2019)	The overall goal of this policy is to achieve gender equality by creating a just society where women, men, boys, and girls have equal access to opportunities in the political, economic, cultural, and social spheres of life.	<p>In the absence of appropriate measures, the project can exacerbate gender inequalities and sexual and gender-based violence. In adherence to this policy, measures will be put in place to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensure gender inclusivity in decision making, employment opportunity and access to the energy generated from the Mini-Grid • mitigate social risks including sexual and gender-based violence, and any form of discriminations
6.	The HIV/ AIDS Policy 2009	<p>In summary, the policy aims at:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Establishing and promoting programmes to ensure non-discrimination and non-stigmatization of the infected. Contributing to national efforts to minimize the spread and mitigate against the impact of HIV and AIDS. 	The proposed project is to be implemented in the rural setting at Malkadaka area. The area is not economically empowered hence few HIV/AIDS prevention resources are available. This policy shall provide a framework to both the project proponent and contractor to address issues related to HIV/AIDS during the entire project phase.

		iii. Ensuring adequate allocation of resources to HIV and AIDS interventions;	
i. National Laws			
7.	Environmental Management and Coordination Act, 1999 (And the Amendments Of 2015)	The EMCA is a framework environmental law in Kenya. This Act (assented to on January 14, 2000) provides a structured approach to environmental management in Kenya. With the EMCA coming into effect, the environmental provisions within the sectoral laws were not superseded; instead, the environmental provisions within those laws were reinforced to better manage Kenya's ailing environment.	The proposed project will be undertaken in accordance with relevant sections of the EMCA, specifically Clauses 58 – 63. These sections of the Act are operationalized by subsidiary legislation promulgated under the Act and specifically Legal Notice (L.N.) 101: Environment (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations, 2003.
8.	The Constitution of Kenya, 2010	The Constitution of Kenya promulgated in 2010 is the supreme law of the republic and binds all persons and all State organs at all levels of government. The Constitution provides the broad framework regulating all existence and development aspects of interest to the people of Kenya, and along which all national and sectoral legislative documents are drawn.	The proposed project complies with the Constitution by proposing a structure in its ESIA on how to deal with Social, Health, safety and environmental issues for sustainable development.
9.	L.N. 101: EIA/EA Regulations, 2003 And 2016 Amendments	These regulations provide the framework for undertaking EIAs and EAs in Kenya by NEMA licensed Lead Experts and Firms of Experts. An EIA or EA Study in Kenya is to be undertaken by a firm duly licensed by the NEMA. The EIA/EA Regulations also provide information to project proponents on the requirements of either an EIA	The proposed project is subject to relevant provisions of these regulations and subsequently, the ESIA has been undertaken in accordance with the requirements.

		or EA as required by the EMCA.	
10.	L.N. 120: Water Quality Regulations, 2006	This regulation provides for the sustainable management of water used for various purposes in Kenya. The regulation contains discharge limits for various environmental parameters into public sewers and the environment.	The contractor will be required to properly manage the effluent from construction activities in accordance with the above regulations prior to discharge into the environment.
11.	L.N. 121: Waste Management Regulations, 2006	Generally, it is a requirement under the regulations that a waste generator segregates waste (hazardous and non-hazardous) by type and then disposes them in an environmentally acceptable manner.	Waste to be disposed in accordance with these regulations.
12.	L.N. 61: Noise and Excessive Vibration Control Regulations, 2009	The general prohibition of these regulations states that no person shall make or cause to be made any loud, unreasonable, unnecessary, or unusual noise which annoys, disturbs, injures, or endangers the comfort, repose, health, or safety of others and the environment.	Rules 13 and 14 of the regulations define the permissible noise levels for construction sites. These noise limits will be applicable to the proposed project.
13.	Environmental Management and Coordination, (Conservation of Biological Diversity) (BD) Regulations 2006	These regulations are described in Legal Notice No. 160 of the Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 84, December 2006. These regulations apply to conservation of biodiversity which includes conservation of threatened species, inventory and monitoring of BD and protection of environmentally significant areas, access to genetic resources, benefit sharing and offences and penalties. Additionally, this regulation provides for the local enforcement of the International Convention on	The proposed project will impact biodiversity through clearance of vegetation on the proposed site. This will be done in strict adherence to ESMP and revegetation of degraded site will be done as spelt out in the ESMP

		Biological Diversity (CBD).	
14.	Environmental Management and Coordination, (Fossil Fuel Emission Control) Regulations 2006	These regulations are described in Legal Notice No. 131 of the Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 74, October 2006. These regulations include internal combustion engine emission standards, emission inspections, the power of emission inspectors, fuel catalysts, licensing to treat fuel, cost of clearing pollution and partnership to control fossil fuel emissions. The proposed project will generate fuel emissions linked to the back-up generator. This will only happen when the sun rays are poor.	This legislation gives caution to proponent on proper handling and management of fuels. The KPLC will adhere to the ESMP while handling and managing the fuels
15.	Licenses and Permits Required Under The EMCA	The subsidiary legislations under the EMCA are partially monitored using permits and licenses. Subsequently all licenses and permits required during the construction phase shall be the responsibility of the individual contractors and their agents. During the operational phase, all permits, and licenses required to operate the project will be the responsibility of the proponent.	The following permits to be available for inspection during the construction and operational phases of the project: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Waste Transport License under Legal Notice 121: The Environment Management and Coordination (Waste Management) Regulations 2006 for disposal of all types of wastes; and ✓ Noise Permit under Legal Notice 61: The Environment Management and Coordination (Noise and Excessive Vibration Control) Regulations, 2009.
16.	Occupational Health and Safety Act, 2007	The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) was enacted to provide for the health, safety and welfare of persons employed in workplaces, and for matters incidental thereto and connected therewith.	The contractors will be required to fully comply with Legal Notice 40 titled: Building Operations and Works of Engineering Construction Rules, 1984 (BOWEC). Each contractor will develop and implement a formal construction health and safety plan.
17.	L.N. 31: The Safety and Health Committee Rules,	These rules came into effect on April 28, 2004, and require that an Occupier formalize a S&H Committee if there is a minimum of 20 persons	The contractor will be required to constitute Health and Safety Committee to oversee safety and health at the construction site

	2004	employed in the workplace. The size of the S&H Committee will depend on the number of workers employed at the place of work	
18.	L.N. 24: Medical Examination Rules, 2005	These rules provide for Occupiers to mandatorily undertake pre-employment, periodic, and termination medical evaluations of workers whose occupations are stipulated in the Eighth Schedule to the OSHA and the First Schedule to this Rules. Workers that fall under the above two schedules are required to undergo medical evaluations by a registered medical health practitioner duly registered by the DOSHS.	The contractor should that the workers exposed to hazards and or accidents undergo requisite medical examinations as required by these rules
19.	L.N. 25: Noise Prevention and Control Rules, 2005	<p>The rules set the permissible level for occupational noise in any workplace (which includes construction sites)</p> <p>The Proponent is to ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any equipment brought to the site for use shall be designed or have built-in noise reduction devices that do not exceed 90 dB(A). • those employees that may be exposed to continuous noise levels of 85 dB(A) are medically examined as indicated in Regulation 16. If found unfit, the occupational hearing loss to the worker will be compensated as an occupational disease. 	The contractor to ensure that equipment is serviced properly and/or use equipment that complies with the threshold noise values provided in the act. Alternatively, each contractor will be required to develop and implement a written hearing conservation programme during the construction phase.

20.	L.N. 59: Fire Risk Reduction Rules, 2007	<p>Several sections of the rules apply to the proposed project as enumerated below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Regulation 16 requires Proponents to ensure that electrical equipment is installed in accordance with the respective hazardous area classification system. It is also a requirement that all electrical equipment is inspected every six months by a competent person and the Proponent is required to keep records of such inspections. - Regulation 22 provides a description of the functions of a fire-fighting team. - Regulation 23 requires Proponents to mandatorily undertake fire drills at least once a year. - Regulation 34 requires Proponents to develop and implement a comprehensive written Fire Safety Policy - Regulation 35 requires a Proponent to notify the nearest Occupational S&H area office of a fire incident within 24 hours of its occurrence and a written report sent to the Director of DOSHS within 7 days. 	<p>The proponent is expected to comply with the requirements of L.N. 59: Fire Risk Reduction Rules, 2007 by</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Carrying out, and record, a fire risk assessment identifying any possible dangers and risks. ii. Reducing, or where possible remove, the risk of fire and take precautions to deal with the remaining risks. iii. Developing an emergency plan should a fire occur which includes evacuation procedures etc.
21.	The Energy Act, 2019	<p>The Energy Act of 2019 deals with all matters relating to all forms of energy including the generation, transmission, distribution, supply and use of electrical energy as well as the legal basis for establishing the systems associated with these</p>	<p>The proponent is in line with the Energy act regulations in the following ways.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proponent has identified an available site • Alignment of the Mini-Grid Project to County development plans.

		<p>purposes. The Act also established the Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority (EPRA).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Mini-Grid proponent has the technical and financial capability to conduct the project • The proponent has conducted the necessary engagement with the community.
22.	Water Act, 2016	<p>Part 2 section one of the Act notes that every water resource is vested in and held by the national government in trust for the people of Kenya.</p> <p>Section 143 (1) notes that; A person shall not, without authority conferred under this Act-</p> <p>(a) Willfully obstruct, interfere with, divert or obstruct water from any watercourse or any water resource, or negligently allow any such obstruction, interference, diversion or abstraction; or</p> <p>(b) Throw, convey, cause or permit to be thrown or conveyed, any rubbish, dirt, refuse, effluent, trade waste or other offensive matter or thing into or near to any water resource in such manner as to cause, or be likely to cause, pollution of the water resource.</p>	<p>All construction, operation and decommissioning phases will take caution to refrain from polluting any water resource and will endeavor to prevent pollution in line with the ESMP.</p>
23.	The Energy (Solar Photovoltaic Systems) Regulations, 2012	<p>These regulations shall apply to a solar PV system manufacturer, importer, vendor, technician, contractor, system owner, a solar PV system installation and consumer devices. The Regulations prohibits any person from designing or installing any solar PV system unless he/she is licensed by EPRA.</p>	<p>The Regulations regulates the design and installation of PV systems. The persons engaged in the designing and installation of the Mini-Grid shall be licensed by EPRA</p>

24.	The Public Health Act (Cap. 242)	The Act prohibits the proponents from engaging in activities that cause environmental nuisance or those that cause danger, discomfort or annoyance to inhabitants or is hazardous to human and environmental health and safety.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proponent will be in line with the regulations of this act and will ensure suppression of infectious diseases and maintain proper sanitation during all the phases of the project.
25.	The Standards Act Cap 496	The Act is meant to promote the standardization of the specification of commodities, and code of practice; to establish a Kenya Bureau of Standards, to define its functions and provide for its management and control. The KPLC will ensure that commodities and codes of practice utilized in the proposed project adhere to the provisions of this Act.	All materials and spares used to construct the project will comply with the standardized specifications and certification.
26.	Penal Code Act (Cap.63)	Section 191 of the penal code states that if any person or institution that voluntarily corrupts or foils water for public springs or reservoirs, rendering it less fit for its ordinary use is guilty of an offence. Section 192 of the same Act says a person who makes or vitiates the atmosphere in any place to make it noxious to health of persons /institution, dwelling or business premises in the neighbourhood or those passing along public way, commits an offence.	The KPLC shall observe the guidelines as set out in the environmental management and monitoring plan laid out in this report as well as the recommendation provided for mitigation/minimization/avoidance of adverse impacts arising from the project activities.
27.	The Land Act, 2012	An Act of Parliament to give effect to Article 68 of the Constitution, to revise, consolidate and rationalize land laws; to provide for the sustainable administration and management of land and land- based resources, and for connected purposes	Land in Malkadaka is community land whose tenure falls under customary land rights. KPLC will observe all the relevant provisions of the Act including conversion from community land to public land as will be deemed appropriate

		<p>Forms of Tenure. 5. (1) There shall be the following forms of land tenure- (a) freehold; (b) leasehold; (c) such forms of partial interest as may be defined under this Act and other law, including but not limited to easements; and (d) customary land rights, where consistent with the Constitution.</p> <p>Methods of acquisition of title to land. 7. Title to land may be acquired through— (a) allocation; (b) land adjudication process; (c) compulsory acquisition; (d) prescription; (e) settlement programs; (f) transmissions; (g) transfers; (h) long term leases exceeding twenty-one years created out of private land; or (i) any other manner prescribed in an Act of Parliament.</p> <p>Conversion of land. 9. (1) Any land may be converted from one category to another in accordance with the provisions of this Act or any other written law.</p> <p>(d) Community land may be converted to either private or public land in accordance with the law relating to community land enacted pursuant to Article 63(5) of the Constitution.</p>	
28.	Community Land Act, 2016	<p>This Act is critical for the proposed project is within community land. Section 6(1) of the Act provides that 'county governments shall hold in trust all unregistered community land on behalf of the communities for which it is held'. Furthermore, Section 6(2) maintains that 'the</p>	<p>- The proposed project site falls on South Samburu Community land which is owned by the Malkadaka community. The community has since offered the land in kind for project use. The establishment of the mini-grid will convert communal land to industrial use for long term. Further, based on community need</p>

	<p>respective county government shall hold in trust for a community any monies payable as compensation for compulsory acquisition of any land’.</p> <p>Section 30(1) states that ‘Every member of the community has a right to equal benefit from community land’. Section 26(1) provides that ‘a community may set aside part of the registered community land for public purposes and Sub-section (2) holds that ‘where land is set aside for public purposes under Sub-section (1), the (Land) Commission shall gazette such parcel of land as public land’. These provisions offer a window for the proposed project to acquire land for project works legally for communities as necessary and to convert the same into public land. This is useful for the project as once done powerful groups will not have opportunity to exclude them on account of their socio - economic statuses. In any event, Section 35 holds that, ‘subject to any other law, natural resources found in community land shall be used and managed-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Sustainably and productively. (b) For the benefit of the whole community including future generations. (c) With transparency and accountability; and (d) On the basis of equitable sharing of accruing benefits. 	<p>assessment the proponent will undertake in kind development project to support the community water needs.</p>
--	---	--

		The concept of community land has been defined broadly enough to include VMGs. Women, children, old people, and future generations have been thought of as PAPs and thus their rights secured in this Act	
29.	Land Registration Act, 2012	Section 27 (2) provides that a transfer without valuable consideration shall have the same effect as a transfer for valuable consideration when registered.	Once the KOSAP PIU finalizes stakeholder engagements in all the identified counties, the transfer process shall be commenced to ensure that the land rights are secured. This gives the project the required land security to allow project implementation, which is in compliance with this legal requirement.
30.	Land value amendment Act 2019	<p>It aims at standardizing the value of land in Kenya for the primary purpose of enhancing efficiency and expediting the compulsory land acquisition process for public projects.</p> <p>It introduces Section 107A into the Land Act, which provides the criteria for the valuation of freehold and community land that is the subject of compulsory acquisition. Community Land, like freehold land, shall be valued based on the criteria outlined in Section 107A and the Land Value Index which will be jointly developed by the national government and county government. Section 5 introduces a list of the forms in which compensation can be made.</p>	Land in Malkadaka is community land. The 2.5 acres allocated by the community for the proposed mini-grid will be acquired for the project. The MOEP will pay compensation in kind through implementation of projects in water, education and health sectors. The community requested for the water to be piped from the borehole to the water kiosks.
31.	The Environment and Land Court Act 2011	This is an Act of Parliament intended to give effect of article 162(2) b of the constitution; to establish a superior Court to hear and determine disputes relating to the environment and the use and	The project will have a grievance redress mechanism with a committee. The work of the committee will be to receive and respond to all the grievances raised. As explained in chapter five of this report, an aggrieved party will turn to

		occupation of, and title to, land and to make provision for its Jurisdiction functions and powers, and for connected purposes. The principal objective of this Act is to enable the Court to facilitate the just and expeditious, proportionate and accessible resolution of disputes governed by this Act.	the legal system after exhausting the GRM levels of resolution set. In the event any disputes on land and environment are not resolved through the project GRM, this court will provide a forum for timely resolution of such grievances.
32.	The Physical and Land Use Planning Act, 2019	This Act of Parliament makes provision for the planning, use, regulation, and development of land and for connected purposes.	The proposed site is not in contravention of any Zoning regulations. The project site is within unregistered community land; necessary county approvals will be sought by the proponent e.g., Project design approval and change of use. The approvals shall be issued by the Physical planner in the department of Lands, Housing and Urban Development – Isiolo County.
33.	The Employment Act No 11 of 2007	This Act is important since it provides for employer – employee relationship that is important for the activities that would promote management of the environment within the energy sector.	With the Contractor and the Project Proponent being primary employers during the construction and operational phases of the Project, respectively, they are bound by this law to abide to its stipulations on employee management and relations
34.	The Work Injury Benefit Act, 2007	This is an Act of Parliament to provide for compensation to employees for work related injuries and diseases contracted in the course of their employment	The Proponent and Contractor will maintain an insurance policy cover for its employees, record of accident, carryout proper accident investigations; organize for pre-employment and regular medical examinations for staff.
35.	Air Quality Regulations (2014)	Regulation 3 stipulates that the objective of these Regulations is to provide for the prevention, control, and abatement of air pollution to ensure clean and healthy ambient air.	The Proponent and contractor will implement mitigation during construction to ensure neighbouring properties are not impacted by nuisance dust
36. 31	The Traffic Act Chapter 295 Laws of	This Act consolidates the law relating to traffic on all public roads. Key sections include registration and licensing of vehicles; driving licenses; driving	The project will observe the provisions of the Act including management of traffic of construction vehicles as guided

	Kenya	<p>and other offences relating to the use of vehicles on roads; regulation of traffic; accidents; offences by drivers other than motor vehicles and other road users.</p> <p>Many types of equipment and materials shall be transported through the roads to the proposed site. Their registration and licensing will be required to follow the stipulated road regulations.</p> <p>The Act also prohibits encroachment on and damage to roads including land reserved for roads.</p>	by the ESMP
37. 32	National Museums and Heritage Act, 2006	The Act seeks to consolidate the law relating to national museums and heritage; to provide for the establishment, control, management and development of national museums and the identification, protection, conservation and transmission of the cultural and natural heritage of Kenya; to repeal the Antiquities and Monuments Act and the National Museums Act.	During implementation of the project, the Act will be followed in the event of case of chance find of cultural heritage on the proposed site
38. 33	The Prevention, Protection and Assistance to Internally Displaced Persons and Affected Communities Act, 2012	This an Act of Parliament that provides for the prevention, protection and provision of assistance to internally displaced persons and affected communities and give effect to the Great Lakes Protocol on the Protection and Assistance to Internally Displaced Persons, and the United Nations Guiding Principles on Internal Displacement and for connected purposes.	According to this Act, displacement in projects should be avoided to the extent possible and implementation of KOSAP sub-projects will adhere to this requirement.
39. 34	County Government	This Act makes provisions for county governments' powers, functions and	In complying with this requirement, the ESIA team held consultations on the project with the County Government

	Act, 2012	<p>responsibilities to deliver services and for connected purposes. Part VIII of the act on Citizen Participation (87) (b) emphasizes on the right of citizens to participate to any development projects prior to their implementation.</p> <p>This Act gives guideline on planning in the County and especially the partnership in development between the National Government and other investors</p>	<p>of Isiolo namely the Governor, County Executive Committee members for Environment, Energy and Public service and Administration. Additionally, the County government through the CEC Public service administration and the Chiefs office mobilized the communities for the consultation forums</p>
40. 35	The Sexual Offenses Act 2006	<p>This is a comprehensive law that criminalizes a wide range of behaviors including rape, sexual assault, defilement, compelled or induced indecent acts with child imbeciles or adults, gang rape, child pornography, child trafficking, child sex tourism, child prostitution, exploitation of prostitution, incest by male and female persons, sexual harassment, deliberate transmission of HIV or other life threatening sexually transmitted disease, stupefying with sexual intent, forced sexual acts for cultural or religious reasons among others. The Act also has orders for medical treatment for victims including free HIV prophylaxis, emergency pregnancy pill and counselling. The Act provides stiff penalties in which most of the crimes attract minimum of ten years imprisonment which can be enhanced to life imprisonment.</p>	<p>Implementation of a project creates changes in a community in which it is implemented and is has potential to can cause shifts in power dynamics between community members and within households. For instance, male jealousy is a key driver of Gender Based Violence (GBV) which can be triggered by labor influx on a project when workers are believed to be interacting with community women. Hence, abusive behavior can occur not only between project-related staff and those living in and around the project site, but also within the homes of those affected by the project.</p>
41. 36	The Children Act, 2012	<p>Part 2 of the Act denotes the rights of the children and their welfare shall be protected from child labor and armed conflict i.e. Every child shall be</p>	<p>Sensitization to the community on the need to ensure the protection of children has been done and will continue throughout the project cycle. In addition, the contractor</p>

		<p>protected from economic exploitation and any work that is likely to be hazardous or to interfere with the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral or social development.</p> <p>The Act also notes that a shall be protected from sexual exploitation and use in prostitution, inducement or coercion to engage in any sexual activity, and exposure to obscene materials.</p>	<p>will sensitize workers against abuse and exploitation of children.</p>	
42. 37	Persons Disability Chapter 133	with Act,	<p>This Act provides for the protection of the rights of people with disabilities ensuring they are not marginalized and that they enjoy all the necessities of life without discrimination. The Act guarantees that (1) No person shall deny a person with a disability access to opportunities for suitable employment. (2) A qualified employee with a disability shall be subject to the same terms and conditions of employment and the same compensation, privileges, benefits, fringe benefits, incentives or allowances as qualified able-bodied employees. (3) An employee with a disability shall be entitled to exemption from tax on all income accruing from his employment.</p>	<p>The Act will be adhered to in order to ensure that persons with disability are included in all decision making that affects their lives. This will be monitored to make sure they are not excluded from project benefits and exposed to negative impact from the project that could adversely affect them.</p>

5.5 WORLD BANK OP APPLICABILITY

The table below shows the applicability of World Bank Operational OPs to the proposed project in the project site;

S.No.	Description of World Bank OPs	Applicability	Applicability to Project	Trigger for the policy
1.	OP 4.01 (Environmental and Social Impact Assessment)	Applicable	OP 4.01 is applicable to the project since it is proposed for financing by the Bank. An EIA ensures that the project is environmentally sound and sustainable, and thus improve decision making.	This policy is triggered if a project is likely to have potential (adverse) environmental risks and impacts in its area of influence. Depending on the project, and the nature of impacts a range of instruments can be used: EIA, environmental audit, hazard or risk assessment and environmental management plan (EMP). Under K-OSAP, the consultant has prepared this ESIA report and will comply with national EIA regulations which outline the environmental screening process to be applied to sub-projects implementation.
2.	OP 4.10 (Indigenous People)	Applicable	OP 4.10 requires that the development process fully respects the dignity, human rights, economies, and cultures of Indigenous Peoples. The policy will guide the free, prior, and informed consultation with an aim of achieving results in broad community support to the project by the affected Indigenous Peoples	The policy is triggered when the project is undertaken in areas where Indigenous Peoples are present (with characteristics described in OP 4.10 para 4) in the project area.
3.	OP 4.12 (Land Acquisition and Involuntary Settlement)	Applicable	The Malkadaka site does not envisage major physical or economic displacement of people. Malkadaka community have given land for	This policy covers not only physical relocation, but any loss of land or other assets resulting in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relocation or loss of shelter;

			<p>project development, hence the OP 4.12 is applicable for this site. However, residents will not be resettled as there are no inhabitants on the proposed project site.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • loss of assets or access to assets; • Loss of income sources or means of livelihood, whether or not the affected people must move to another location. <p>This policy also applies to the involuntary restriction of access to legally designated parks and protected areas resulting in adverse impacts on the livelihoods of the displaced persons.</p>
4.	Natural Habitats OP/BP 4.04	Applicable	<p>OP 4.04 recognizes that the conservation of natural habitats is essential to safeguard their unique biodiversity and to maintain environmental services and products for human society and for long-term sustainable development.</p> <p>The policy is applicable for Malkadaka as the project area could be affected by clearing various natural habitats to create room for pole erection and mini-grid construction. However, The project activities in K-OSAP areas will not cause conversion or degradation of natural habitats or critical natural habitats as defined by the policy.</p>	<p>This policy is triggered by any project with the potential to cause significant conversion (loss) or degradation of natural habitats, whether directly (through construction) or indirectly (through human activities induced by the project).</p>

5.6 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (ESMF) FOR KOSAP

An Environmental & Social Management Framework (ESMF) for KOSAP was prepared by the Environment & Social Unit, Safety, Health & Environment (SHE) Department of Kenya Power in liaison with REREC and MOE. The purpose of the Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) was to provide a procedure for environmental and social assessment of the proposed REREC, KP and MoE sub-projects.

The ESMF provides guidelines for MoE, KP & REREC in determining the appropriate level of environmental and social assessment required for the sub-projects and in preparing the necessary environmental and social mitigation measures for these sub-projects.

This ESIA report for Malkadaka Project Site is guided by this KOSAP ESMF.

5.7 RESETTLEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK (RPF) FOR KOSAP

A resettlement policy framework report was prepared following the Kenyan laws and World Bank policy (O.P 4.12) on involuntary resettlement. The RPF states that K-OSAP component 1 (Mini-grids for Community Facilities, Enterprises, and Households) which involves installation of mini-grids will require land acquisition.

The Framework seeks to avoid, manage, and/or mitigate potential risks arising out of damage to assets, disruption to work, temporary negative impacts on livelihoods and/or in the unlikely case of displacement. The RPF proposes guidelines to develop a Resettlement Action Plan and propose an implementation framework for RAP to mitigate such effects. The RPF states that involuntary resettlement and land acquisition will be avoided where feasible, or minimized or compensated where it cannot be eliminated. Where involuntary resettlement and land acquisition are unavoidable, resettlement and compensation activities will be conceived and executed as sustainable development programs, providing resources to give PAPs the opportunity to share project benefits.

The Ministry of Energy has partnered with the community who are the owners of the land and the County government of Isiolo in identifying land for the proposed project. The sub-project site will be acquired compulsorily by NLC, and in-kind compensation in form of priority community projects provided to affected communities. Further, A-RAPs will be prepared and implemented in sub-project sites on community land (unregistered and registered) and private land. The A-RAP will stipulate procedures and actions for acquiring land and compensating affected communities. The A-RAP will also document the land acquisition consultations undertaken with affected communities.

5.8 VULNERABLE AND MARGINALIZED GROUPS FRAMEWORK (VMGF) FOR KOSAP

As noted above the KOSAP project triggered O.P 4.10 policy on Indigenous People and therefore a Vulnerable and Marginalized Groups Framework (VMGF) was prepared for use by the Ministry of Energy (MOE) and the implementing agencies KP and REREC and other stakeholders. The framework was prepared then because was known that IPs are present in all the 14 target project counties. However, at that stage of project preparation, the exact sub-project sites were not yet identified and the exact impacts of the project on VMGs were not yet completely known. The VMGF describes the policy requirements and planning procedures that during the preparation and implementation of components especially those identified as occurring in areas where VMGs are present.

The purpose of the VMGF is to guide management of issues related to vulnerable and marginalised groups during the development and operation of proposed sub projects and to ensure effective mitigation of potentially adverse impacts while enhancing sharing of benefits.

In regards to the Solar Mini-grid in Malkadaka, the main inhabitants - the Borana community- are classified as VMGs in Kenya. The ESIA did not identify any adverse impact on the Borana community therefore, a Vulnerable and Marginalized Group Plan (VMGP) will not be required however, elements of the VMGP such as the principle of Free, Prior, Informed Consent (FPIC), inclusion of Borana in the stakeholder engagement process as well as representation on the locational grievance redress committee will be incorporated in the ESMP, to ensure that the Borana access culturally appropriate project benefits and opportunities, in a gender sensitive and intergenerationally inclusive manner.

5.9 COMPARISON BETWEEN THE WORLD BANK AND KENYAN LAWS TO THIS PROJECT

A comparison between the WB policies and the Kenyan law is presented in this section. The objective is to find out any gaps and propose a recommendation.

Comparison between the WB safeguard policies and the Kenya Legislation

World Bank safeguard Policies	Kenyan laws	Comparison	Recommendation
<p>O.P 4.01 requires screening to determine level of environmental and social assessment to be done</p> <p>An ESIA is prepared before project implementation</p>	<p>EMCA requires screening of project to determine level of environmental and social assessment to be done</p> <p>An ESIA is required once determination is done</p>	<p>Similar both require screening</p>	<p>Screening has been done and the project is established as medium risk which requires and ESIA</p>
<p>ESIA is needed once determination had been established and should be prepared identifying all environmental and social impacts and mitigation measures proposed to address the impacts</p>	<p>ESIA is needed once determination had been established and should be prepared identifying all environmental and social impacts and mitigation measures proposed to address the impacts</p>	<p>Similar-both require ESIA depending on the project impacts</p>	<p>ESIA is prepared in line with EMCA /EIA regulations and makes reference to WB safeguard policies</p>
<p>O.P 4.12 Land Acquisition and Involuntary resettlement should be avoided wherever possible or minimized and exploring all alternatives</p>	<p>The Government and any other organization shall prevent internal displacement linked to development projects to the extent possible by exploring other alternatives.</p>	<p>Similar- displacement in projects should be avoided to the extent possible by exploring alternatives.</p>	<p>WB policy is more elaborate than the Kenyan Law.</p>
<p>O.P 4.10 on indigenous people seeks to promote the inclusion of these group in development project and especially through consultation to ensure they also share in the project benefits and ensure negative impacts do not disproportionately fall on them</p> <p>The policy requires these groups to be consulted separately to enhance their participation</p>	<p>The COK 20.10 article 56 provides for the right of marginalized communities and the importance of their input in decision making that regards them.</p> <p>National Gender and Equality Act and the Children's Act and Persons with disability Act seeks to promote the inclusion of these persons in all issues as they are often overlooked and left out.</p> <p>Emphasis is also on consulting with them</p>	<p>Similar-both seek to promote inclusion of these group so that they do can share the projects benefits and ensure that negative impacts of the project do not fall on them disproportionately</p> <p>y WB needs a social assessment to be conducted</p>	<p>WB policy more elaborate and the two are being used to compliment</p>
<p>Project affected persons should be meaningfully consulted and be given opportunities to participate in planning and implementing of projects and especially where</p>	<p>EMCA requires that the project owner seeks the views of the people who are affected and explain the project information to them and especially the impacts f project and also</p>	<p>Both are similar</p>	<p>Consultation has been done and will be progressed in line with the two WB policy and Kenya legislation</p>

there is resettlement	obtain their opinions or comments		
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	--	--

6 STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

This section profiles the key stakeholders for the Malkadaka site solar project and assesses their potential concerns and levels of influence. The process of stakeholder engagement involved.

- i. Stakeholder identification and analysis
- ii. Planning how the engagement with stakeholders will take place.
- iii. Disclosure of information.
- iv. Consultation with stakeholders
- v. Addressing and responding to grievances; and
- vi. Reporting to stakeholders

6.1 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT FOR THE PROJECT

The World Bank Environmental Social Safeguards 10 emphasizes on engagement in meaningful consultations with all stakeholders. The stakeholders with timely, relevant, understandable, and accessible information, and consult with them in a culturally appropriate manner, which is free of manipulation, interference, coercion, discrimination, and intimidation.

A documented record of stakeholder engagement, including a description of the stakeholders consulted, a summary of the feedback received, and a brief explanation of how the feedback was considered is in place.

6.2 LEGAL REQUIREMENT FOR STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

The overall objective and the spirit of the Kenya constitution is to involve citizens in project formulation and implementation at the local level. This is enshrined in our constitution in Article 35 which provides that 'every citizen has the right of access to information held by the state; and information held by another person and required for the exercise or protection of any right or fundamental freedom'.

Further public participation is an essential and legislative requirement for environmental authorization. The ESIA team undertook the stakeholder consultation (SC) for the proposed project in accordance with the requirements for as stipulated in the EMCA, 1999 and its 2015 amendments and ESIA/EA Regulations 2003. The main purpose of public participation is to provide project information to stakeholders and allow them the opportunity to provide input and comment on the project, including issues and alternatives that are to be investigated, thereby facilitating informed decision-making.

Therefore, public participation was a key component of the ESIA of the proposed solar Mini-grid in Malkadaka. Project information was shared with different stakeholders mainly government officers and also community/project affected persons/PAPs. The positive and negative views of the stakeholders on the project were sought. The exercise was conducted through a public meeting/baraza, key informant interviews. In addition, gender and intergenerational dimensions of the community members were considered and three separate focus group discussions sessions were held with the men, women and the youth.

6.3 OBJECTIVES OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- a) To assess the level of stakeholder interest and support for the project
- b) To enable stakeholder's views to be considered in project design and implementation
- c) To establish and maintain constructive relationships and means for effective and inclusive engagement with project affected parties on issues that could affect them
- d) To ensure appropriate project information on environmental and social risks and impacts is disclosed to stakeholders in a timely and accessible matter

The purpose of stakeholder engagement/participation is to identify stakeholders and to allow such parties the opportunity to provide input and comment on the project, including issues and alternatives that are to be investigated, thereby facilitating informed decision-making. Stakeholder participation involves both disseminating information about the project as well as gathering primary data from stakeholders regarding the project. Therefore, data collection was a key component of the EIA of the proposed project. The first source of information was literature review of project documents, site visit coupled with observations and discussion with the project engineers and other project officers. Further information and views on the project were also sought from other government officers at the county and from the target community.

Part of the key project information that was shared with the stakeholders to enable them to understand the project included; positive and negative impacts of the project including potential opportunities. The information specifically focused on; the objective, nature and scale of the project, potential risks and impacts of the project on local communities, mitigation measures to the negative impacts, need for future consultations and means of raising and addressing impacts.

The World Bank OP 4.01 Environmental Assessment - Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure emphasises on engagement in meaningful consultations with all stakeholders. The stakeholders should be provided with timely, relevant, understandable, and accessible information, and consult with them in a culturally appropriate manner, which is free of manipulation, interference, coercion, discrimination, and intimidation. The ESIA report will be made available in public places that are accessible to project-affected groups and local NGOs (NEMA website and Respective NEMA County offices). The summaries of the ESIA findings will be disseminated to affected persons in languages that can be understood by all those affected, using feasible techniques such as public barazas, FGDs etc. In addition, the disclosure process will consider any mobility, disability, and literacy challenges affected persons may have. Further, information on the post-ESIA stakeholder engagement and grievance management shall be availed.

A documented record of stakeholder engagement, including a description of the stakeholders consulted, a summary of the feedback received, and a brief explanation of how the feedback was collected, has been presented below. The consultations were conducted in form of:

- Meeting with the client
- Consultation with the county commissioner and the county officials
- Key stakeholder interviews with the county officials
- Public meeting in Malkadaka
- Focus Group Discussions

6.4 STAKEHOLDER CHARACTERIZATION AND IDENTIFICATION

6.4.1 Stakeholder Mapping

Stakeholder mapping is a process of examining the relative influence that different individuals and groups have over a project as well as the influence of the project over them. The purpose of a stakeholder mapping is to:

- Identify each stakeholder group;
- Study their profile and the nature of the stakes;

- Understand each group’s specific issues, concerns as well as expectations from the project
- Gauge their influence on the Project;

In line with the nature of the project and its setting in Malkadaka the stakeholders have been identified and listed in table 13 below:

Table 13: Identified Stakeholder categories

Stakeholder Category	Stakeholder Group	Connection to the KOSAP
Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Government agencies ➤ National regulatory bodies 	National Government are of primary importance in terms of establishing policy
	County government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ County government are also of primary importance in county energy requirements and proposed interventions ➤ They will play an important role in implementation and sustainability of the project
Communities at the project area	Community interest groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Local communities to be affected either directly or indirectly by Projects ➤ Majority and Minority Vulnerable groups ➤ Health institutions ➤ Education institutions
Civil Society Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)	National, Local and Community based organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ NGOs with direct interest in the Project interventions, and its social and environmental aspects and that are able to influence the Project directly or through public opinion. ➤ Such organizations may also have useful data and insights that are useful to the project and may be able to identify areas of collaboration with the project in areas of common interest.
Private sector		

The significance of a stakeholder group is categorized considering the magnitude of impact (type, extent, duration, scale, and frequency) or degree of influence (power and proximity) of a stakeholder group and urgency/likelihood of the impact/influence associated with the stakeholder group in the project context. The magnitude of stakeholder impact/influence is assessed taking the power/responsibility and proximity of the stakeholder group and the group is consequently categorized as negligible, small, medium, or large. The urgency or likelihood of the impact on/influence by the stakeholder is assessed in a scale of low, medium, and high. The overall significance of the stakeholder group is assessed as per the matrix provided in Table below.

Table 14: Stakeholder Significance and Engagement Requirement

		Likelihood of Influence on/ by Stakeholder		
		Low	Medium	High
Magnitude	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible

of impact	Small	Negligible	Minor	Moderate
	Medium	Minor	Moderate	Major
	Large	Moderate	Major	Major

6.5 **STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS**

The influence and priority have both been primarily rated as:

- **High Influence:** This implies a high degree of influence of the stakeholder on the project in terms of participation and decision making or high priority to engage with the stakeholder.
- **Medium Influence:** Which implies a moderate level of influence and participation of the stakeholder in the project as well as a priority level to engage the stakeholder which is neither highly critical nor are insignificant in terms of influence; and
- **Low Influence:** This implies a low degree of influence of the stakeholder on the project in terms of participation and decision making or low priority to engage that stakeholder.

The intermediary categories s of low to medium or medium to high primarily imply that their influence and importance could vary in that range subject to context specific conditions or also based on the responses of the project towards the community.

The coverage of stakeholders as stated above includes any person, group, institution, or organization that is likely to be impacted (directly or indirectly) or may have interest/influence over project. Keeping this wide scope of inclusion in stakeholder category and the long life of project, it is difficult to identify all potential stakeholders and gauge their level of influence over project at the outset of the project. Therefore, the project proponent is advised to consider this stakeholder mapping as a live document which should be revised in a timely manner to make it comprehensive for any given period.

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Magnitude of Influence/Impact	Urgency/Likelihood of Influence	Overall rating of stakeholder rating
Government	National agencies	Large	High	Major
	National regulatory bodies	Large	Medium	Major
	County government	Large	Medium	Major
Local Community	Local communities to be affected either directly or indirectly by Projects	Large	High	Major
	Majority and Minority Vulnerable and Marginalized groups	Large	High	Major
Civil Society Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)	Education and Health institutions	Medium	Low	Minor
		Medium	Low	Minor
Private sector				

6.6 MOBILIZATION FOR THE COMMUNITY MEETING

Prior to the community engagement meetings, a two weeks' notice was done/issued to inform the community members of the meeting. This was done by the county renewable energy officer (CREO). The officer called the Chief of the area where the meeting was to take place and requested him to inform the people of the meeting in regard to KOSAP community engagement forums. The chief then informed the people about the meeting through announcement by word of mouth given by the local leaders key among them was the chief and the village elders in Makadaka village

6.7 Information Shared To The Community Members

The MoE representative assisted by the REREC representative gave a description of the KOSAP projects and clarified that its objective was to electrify Malkadaka because the area is not connected to the national

grid. They also informed the community that they would access the electricity at a subsidized cost and that the public facilities such as the schools, hospitals and public boreholes would be also be connected. The environmental and social experts also shared with the community the ESIA process and discussed the potential impacts associated with the project and the proposed mitigation measures that would reduce their significance.

6.8 STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT DURING THE LAND IDENTIFICATION PROCESS

A Consultative meeting was held with the Malkadaka community on 5th September 2021, to discuss the details of the proposed mini-grid project, the project's land requirements, the impacts of the project and grievance redress. Focus Group Discussions were also carried out separately with men, women and the youth. The FGDs were to allow the groups to freely express themselves and to ensure that they understood the project.

The outcome of the community meeting and the FGDs included the following:

- The community was informed of the proposed mini-grid project and its benefits
- The environmental and social impacts of the project were discussed and the proposed mitigation measures
- There were discussions on the project's land requirements and the community's rights and entitlements for their provision of land for the minigrid project. This included the various options on land compensation i.e. payment of cash for land, land for land compensation and compensation in kind
- A locational Grievance Resolution Committee (GRC) was constituted with representation of men, women and the youth. Additionally, the implementing agency representatives were informed of the community's existing grievance redress mechanism which will be integrated with the project's redress mechanism
- Feedback in form of questions, opinions and recommendations was obtained from the community and responses were provided by the project team

In conclusion, the community resolved to provide land for the project, the GRC nominees were validated, and officials were elected to lead in the identification of project land and sign the land forms on behalf of the community.

Minutes of the meeting are appended at the end of this report.

6.9 Key Feedback Received During Stakeholder Consultation Process

A detailed Consultation and Public Participation and community engagement for Malkadaka Solar Mini Grid was held at Malkadaka on 2nd February 2022.

- The community was in support of the project. They noted that the project will be beneficial to the community as it will:
 - Create job and business opportunities
 - Lead to economic development of the area

- Provide electrical power and lighting in the area
- Provide a clean energy solution
- Improve security
- Improve communication and access to information
- The community raised the following concerns and comments:

Item #	Community Concern raised	Response (Consultant/REREC)
iv)	The community inquired on the source of the cables that will be used for wiring in their houses	Wiring of the cables will be done at household level meaning each household will source for their own cables through the advise of the qualified technician
v)	They inquired on the timelines for the construction of the proposed minigrid	The project would commence as soon as all the necessary licenses and permits have been acquired hopefully before end of 2022.
vi)	They were concerned about community electrical safety, therefore they wanted to know who would be liable in terms of compensation in case electrical faults occur in their homes	KP will assess the damage and investigate the root cause of the damage. If it is determined that the damage was caused by a wiring fault because the person who installed the cables was not certified, the company will not be liable. However, if the damage is caused by an electrical fault e.g. a surge, the company will compensate the owner/user.

Description

Photograph

Public participation "Baraza" Session



Focus Group Discussion with the Men



Focus Group Discussion with Women



Focus Group discussion with Youth



6.10 STAKEHOLDER CHARACTERIZATION AND IDENTIFICATION

6.10.1 Stakeholder Mapping

Stakeholder mapping is a process of examining the relative influence that different individuals and groups have over a project as well as the influence of the project over them. The purpose of a stakeholder mapping is to:

- Identify each stakeholder group;
- Study their profile and the nature of the stakes;
- Understand each group's specific issues, concerns as well as expectations from the project
- Gauge their influence on the Project;

In line with the nature of the project and its setting in Malkadaka the stakeholders have been identified and listed in table 13 below:

Table 13: Identified Stakeholder categories

Stakeholder Category	Stakeholder Group	Connection to the KOSAP
Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Government agencies ➤ National regulatory bodies 	National Government are of primary importance in terms of establishing policy
	County government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ County government are also of primary importance in county energy requirements and proposed interventions ➤ They will play an important role in implementation and sustainability of the project
Communities at the project area	Community interest groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Local communities to be affected either directly or indirectly by Projects ➤ Majority and Minority Vulnerable groups ➤ Health institutions ➤ Education institutions
Civil Society Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)	National, Local and Community based organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ NGOs with direct interest in the Project interventions, and its social and environmental aspects and that are able to influence the Project directly or through public opinion. ➤ Such organizations may also have useful data and insights that are useful to the project and may be able to identify areas of collaboration with the project in areas of common interest.
Private sector		

The significance of a stakeholder group is categorized considering the magnitude of impact (type, extent, duration, scale, and frequency) or degree of influence (power and proximity) of a stakeholder group and urgency/likelihood of the impact/influence associated with the stakeholder group in the project context. The magnitude of stakeholder impact/influence is assessed taking the power/responsibility and proximity of the stakeholder group and the group is consequently categorized as negligible, small, medium, or large. The urgency or likelihood of the impact on/influence by the stakeholder is assessed in a scale of low, medium, and high. The overall significance of the stakeholder group is assessed as per the matrix provided

in Table below.

Table 14: Stakeholder Significance and Engagement Requirement

		Likelihood of Influence on/ by Stakeholder		
		Low	Medium	High
Magnitude of impact	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
	Small	Negligible	Minor	Moderate
	Medium	Minor	Moderate	Major
	Large	Moderate	Major	Major

6.11 DISCLOSURE OF ESIA TO THE STAKEHOLDERS

The final ESIA report will be shared with the stakeholders by way of making it available to the target PAPs and other interested parties. The ESIA report will be shared through the county headquarters (a copy will be availed) or will be accessible through the CREO office and REREC website. In addition, a copy of the ESIA should be availed by CREO to the chief's office for access by the local community and other stakeholders.

The findings of the ESIA will be shared or disseminated to the target community in a culturally appropriate format such as using local language and through public meetings and focus group discussions.

6.12 STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT AND GRIEVANCE MANAGEMENT POST ESIA

During implementation of the project or construction phase, stakeholder engagement will be progressed to ensure the community and other stakeholders are kept abreast of the progress of the project. For the target community this will take the form of meetings and focus group discussions between local community and the contractor which will also act as forums for the community to ask questions or provide feedback. Therefore, the contractor will prepare a stakeholder engagement plan to guide on the engagements with various stakeholders guided by the Stakeholder Engagement Plan prepared during ESIA

6.12.1 Objectives and Principles of Stakeholder Engagement post ESIA

Stakeholder engagement is the basis for building strong, constructive, and responsive relationships that are essential for the successful management of a project's environmental and social impacts.

In order to ensure effective engagement and consultation of all stakeholders, the contractor and the proponent will apply the following principles.

- Ensure the affected persons are provided opportunities to express their views on project risks, impacts and mitigation measures, and response provided.
- Begin consultations early even before construction begins because there is a lapse of time between ESIA consultations and implementation time. Identification of environmental and social risks and impacts should continue on an ongoing basis as risks and impacts arise.

- Consultations should continue in a manner that is transparent, objective, meaningful and allow for ease in accessing information in a culturally appropriate local language(s) and format that is understandable to affected and interested persons.
- Consultations with affected persons and interested parties should avoid manipulation, interference, coercion, or intimidation.
- Consultations should also pay attention to the needs of VMGs, vulnerable individuals and households.

The contractor shall identify the stakeholders early and consider appropriate methods for engaging them. The stakeholder engagements will be reported to REREC on monthly basis alongside the construction progress reports

7 IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

7.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides an assessment of potential environmental and social impacts from the proposed Projects as well as the proposed mitigation measures to avoid, reduce, remediate or compensate for potential negative impacts and to enhance positive impacts. A description of the assessment methodology used to assess the significance of potential impacts, taking into account impact magnitude and sensitivity of receptors and resources affected, is provided below. To facilitate the reading of the ESIA, the same heading structure in terms of environmental indicators, receptors or resources affected by the project activities were considered as the ones used in the baseline. All the mitigation measures identified in this chapter have been collated into the Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan ('ESMMP') matrix, including Occupational Health and Safety.

7.2 IMPACT ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

An impact is essentially any change to a resource or receptor brought about by the presence of the Project component or by the execution of a Project related activity. In general, the assessment of impacts will proceed through an iterative process considering four key elements:

- Prediction of potential impacts and their magnitude (i.e., the consequences of the development on the natural and social environment);
- Evaluation of the importance (or significance) of potential impacts taking the sensitivity of the environmental resources or human receptors into account;
- Development of mitigation measures to avoid, reduce or manage the potential impacts or enhancement measures to increase positive impacts; and
- Assessment of residual significant impacts after the application of mitigation and enhancement measures.

Where significant residual impacts remain, further options for mitigation may be considered and impacts re-assessed until they are as low as reasonably practicable for the Project and would be deemed to be within acceptable levels:

7.3 DEFINING IMPACT

Impacts will be defined in a number of ways, including:

- Nature of impact: positive or negative;
- Type of impact: direct, indirect, or cumulative;
- Duration of impact: temporary, short-term, national, international
- Scale of impact: onsite, local, regional, national, international.

7.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

Criteria for assessing the significance of impacts will stem from the following key elements:

- Status of compliance with relevant Kenyan legislation, policies and plans and any relevant Kenyan or industry policies, standards or guidelines, as well as international best practice standards and guidelines;

- The magnitude (including nature, scale and duration) of the change to the natural or socioeconomic environment (e.g. an increase in coastal erosion, or an increase in employment opportunities), expressed, wherever practicable, in quantitative terms. The magnitude of all impacts is viewed from the perspective of those affected by considering the likely perceived importance as understood through stakeholder engagement;
- The nature and sensitivity of the impact receptor (physical, biological, or human). Where the receptor is physical, the assessment considers the quality, sensitivity to change and importance of the receptor. For a human receptor, the sensitivity of the household, community or wider societal group is considered along with their ability to adapt to and manage the effects of the impact; and
- The likelihood (probability) that the identified impact will occur. This is estimated based upon experience or evidence that such an outcome has previously occurred.

It is generally accepted that significance is a function of the magnitude of the impact and the likelihood of the impact occurring.

For this assessment, significance has been defined in **Error! Reference source not found.** below based on five levels;

Table 7-1: Categories of Significance

Category	Significance
Positive impacts	Positive impacts provide resources or receptors, most often people, with positive benefits. It is noted that concepts of equity need to be considered in assessing the overall positive nature of some impacts such as economic benefits, or opportunities for employment
Negligible impacts (or Insignificant impacts)	Negligible impacts (or Insignificant impacts) are where a resource or receptor (including people) will not be affected in any way by a particular activity or the predicted effect is deemed to be 'negligible' or 'imperceptible' or is indistinguishable from natural background variations.
Minor	An impact of minor significance ('Minor impact') is one where an effect will be experienced, but the impact magnitude is sufficiently small (with or without mitigation) and well within accepted standards, and/or the receptor is of low sensitivity/value.
Moderate	An impact of moderate significance ('Moderate impact') is one within accepted limits and standards. Moderate impacts may cover a broad range, from a threshold below which the impact is minor, up to a level that might be just short of breaching a legal limit. Clearly to design an activity so that its effects only just avoid breaking a law and/or cause a major impact is not best practice. The emphasis for moderate impacts is therefore on demonstrating that the impact has been reduced to a level that is ALARP (as-low-as-reasonably-possible). This does not necessarily mean that 'Moderate' impacts have to be reduced to 'Minor' impacts, but that moderate impacts are being managed effectively and efficiently.
major	An impact of major significance ('Major impact') is one where an accepted limit or standard may be exceeded, or large magnitude impacts occur to highly valued/sensitive resource/receptors. An aim of EIA is to get to a position where the Project does not have any major residual impacts, certainly not ones that would endure into the long-term or extend over a large area. However, for

	<p>some aspects there may be major residual impacts after all practicable mitigation options have been exhausted (i.e., ALARP has been applied). It is then the function of regulators and stakeholders to weigh such negative factors against the positive ones in coming to a decision on the Project.</p>
--	--

For environmental impacts the significance criteria used in this ESIA is shown in **Error! Reference source not found..**

Table 7-2: Overall Significance Criteria for Environmental Impacts

Receptor sensitivity (or resource value)	Impact Magnitude		
	Low	Medium	High
Low	Minor	Minor	Medium
Medium	Minor	Medium	Major
High	Medium	Major	Major

For the social impact assessment, the perceptions of stakeholders, expressed as opinions around certain issues, can be as important as actual impacts. Consequently, the concept of perception is explicitly brought into the evaluation of significance after an impact is evaluated. When an impact is of significant stakeholder concern, this may be causing to raise the significance rating. This prompts the formulation of more rigorous and appropriate mitigation measures which focus on the source of the impact and also address stakeholder perceptions. The risk of not addressing stakeholder perceptions is that reputational damage could arise, resulting in the loss of a social licence to operate.

7.5 MAGNITUDE OF IMPACT

The impact assessment describes what will happen by predicting the magnitude of impacts and quantifying these to the extent practical. The term 'magnitude' covers all the dimensions of the predicted impact to the natural and social environment including:

- the nature of the change (what resource or receptor is affected and how);
- the spatial extent of the area impacted, or proportion of the population or community affected;
- its temporal extent (i.e., duration, frequency, reversibility); and
- where relevant (accidental or unplanned events), the probability of the impact occurring.

For social impacts, the magnitude considers the perspective of those affected by taking into account the likely perceived importance of the impact, the ability of people to manage and adapt to change and the extent to which a human receptor gains or loses access to, or control over, socio-economic resources resulting in a positive or negative effect on their well-being (a concept combining an individual's health, prosperity, their quality of life, and their satisfaction).

7.6 SENSITIVITY OF RESOURCES AND RECEPTORS

Sensitivities are defined as aspects of the natural or social environment which support and sustain people and nature. Once affected, their disruption could lead to a disturbance of the stability or the integrity of that environment. For ecological impacts, sensitivity can be assigned as low, medium or high based on the conservation importance of habitats and species. For habitats, these are based on naturalness, extent, rarity, fragility, diversity and importance as a community resource.

For socio-economic impacts, the degree of sensitivity of a receptor is defined as 'a stakeholder's (or groups of stakeholders') resilience or capacity to cope with sudden changes or economic shocks. The sensitivity of a resource is based on its quality and value/importance, for example, by its local, regional, national or international designation, its importance to the local or wider community, or its economic value.

7.7 LIKELIHOOD

Terms used to define likelihood of occurrence of an impact are explained in **Error! Reference source not found.** below.

Table 7-3: Explanation of Terms Used for Likelihood of Occurrence

An impact with a		
High probability	Refers to a very likely impact	Refers to very frequent impacts
Medium probability	Refers to a likely impact	Refers to occasional impacts
Low probability	Refers to rare impacts	Refers to rare impacts
	As far as one-time events (e.g., air emissions) or slowly developing effects are concerned (e.g., impacts on local life style)	As far as possibly recurring impacts are concerned, such as accident or unplanned events (e.g., traffic accident, fire)

7.8 DEFINITION OF MITIGATION MEASURES

Mitigation measures are developed to avoid, reduce, remedy or compensate for significant potential negative impacts, and to create or enhance potential positive impacts, such as environmental and social benefits. In this context, the term "mitigation measures" includes operational controls as well as management actions. These measures are often established through industry standards and may include:

- Changes to the design of the project during the design process (e.g., changing the development approach);
- Engineering controls and other physical measures applied (e.g., waste water treatment facilities);
- Operational plans and procedures (e.g., waste management plans); and
- The provision of like-for-like replacement, restoration or compensation.

For potential impacts that are assessed to be of major significance, a change in design is sometimes required to avoid or reduce the significance. For potential impacts assessed to be of moderate significance, specific mitigation measures such as engineering controls are often sufficient to reduce these impacts to ALARP ('as-low-as-reasonably-possible') levels. This approach takes into account the technical and financial

feasibility of mitigation measures. Potential impacts assessed to be of minor significance are usually sufficiently managed through good industry practice, operational plans and procedures.

In developing mitigation measures, the first focus is on measures that will prevent or minimise potential impacts through the design and management of the Project rather than on reinstatement and compensation measures.

7.9 ASSESSING RESIDUAL IMPACTS

Impact prediction takes into account any mitigation, control and operational management measures that are part of the project design and project plan. A residual impact is the impact that is predicted to remain once mitigation measures have been designed into the intended activity. The residual impacts are described in terms of their significance in accordance with the categories identified in **Error! Reference source not found.** and **Error! Reference source not found.** above.

Social, economic and biophysical impacts are inherently and inextricably interconnected. Change in any of these domains will lead to changes in the other domains.

7.10 NEGATIVE IMPACTS – PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHASE

7.10.1 Land Acquisition

The proposed project will entail the acquisition of a 1.205 hectares land parcel for setting up the mini-grid. The land acquired may also be used to develop contractor facilities, worker's camps and other ancillary facilities e.g., storage and sanitary facilities. Loss of land used by the communities for livestock grazing and farming may trigger land disputes. New settlements may arise due to migration of people to the centres near the mini-grid disrupting the existing community settlement patterns. The project proponents will use existing access roads to set up the low-voltage power distribution lines and will seek access from PAPs and clients in whose property they will undertake electricity connection to the power grid.

During the consultation, it was also reported that the community is not entirely dependent on the land for income. The land has minimal vegetation cover. After implementing the embedded controls, the impact magnitude is assessed to be minor.

7.10.1.1 Source of Impact and Overview of Baseline Conditions

- Additional employment opportunities may also be created for the local youth by the contractor.

7.10.1.2 Embedded/In-built Controls

Enabling the community to benefit from the project by supporting local projects e.g., healthcare access, schools and local water need.

6.10.1.3 significance of Impact

The impact significance for communal land uptake is assessed minor considering the community willfully gave the land for project use.

7.10.1.4 Additional Mitigation Measures

The following additional measures may be recommended to minimise this impact:

- Providing skills-based training interventions, especially for self-employment to the young and unemployed. This will enhance their employability and create potential for income generation through self-employment;
- Procuring resources from the local sources so as to induce more employment in the supply chain.
- Community compensation in kind. The community identifying projects admissible in Water, Health and Education sector within a radius of 10 km.
- A-RAPs will be prepared and implemented in sub-project sites on the community land.

7.10.2 **Acquisition of Way leaves**

The project proponent will use existing access roads to set up the power distribution lines and will seek access from PAPs and clients in whose property they will undertake electricity connection to the power grid. Supply of electricity will involve passing of low voltage (LV) lines to connect the customers to power.

7.10.2.1 Embedded/In-built Controls

The LV lines will be constructed mainly along the road reserve and along the boundaries to supply power.

7.10.2.1.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is assessed minor considering no acquisition of land is anticipated.

7.10.2.2 Mitigation measures

- Consultations with the community during construction of the low voltage lines to agree on the mode of compensation of the affected areas
- A-RAPs will be prepared and implemented in sub-project sites on the community land

7.10.3 **Impact Related to Stakeholder identification and consultations**

This impacts are associated with these risks:

1. Inexhaustive stakeholder identification, stakeholder mapping and stakeholder information needs basis.

Mitigation measures

- Prior to construction works, identify and map all primary and secondary stakeholders (the various segments of the subproject area community – men, women, PWDs, elders, religious leaders, etc., community level CSOs, sub-county level CSOs with interest in the subproject, county level CSOs with interest in the subproject etc.).
- Assess the interest of each stakeholder category in the subproject
- Assess each stakeholder category's subproject information needs at the various subproject phases

2. Risks related to disclosure of appropriate information in line with the subproject phase

Mitigation Measures

- In consultation with the identified stakeholders, prepare a stakeholder engagement plan (SEP) that is based on their locations (maps) and their information needs at the various subproject phases
- Undertake timely and prior disclosure of relevant project information to the various stakeholder categories in line with their information needs and the project phase

- Carry out robust consultations with all identified community level (primary) stakeholders in a gender, intergenerational and culturally sensitive manner, using appropriate participatory consultative techniques
- Consult with other relevant (secondary) stakeholders (as appropriate) based on their information needs, project phase and the SEP
- Document the information disclosure and stakeholder consultation processes (including venues, dates, minutes of discussions detailing consultation agenda, issues/concerns raised for each agenda item, and responses by the implementing agency)

3. *Risks related to inadequate consultations with all segments of the community and exclusion of VMGs and vulnerable individuals and households in subproject activities and implementation structures*

Mitigation measures

- Ensure adequate consultations prior to construction, and throughout the project cycle with all segments of the community and other relevant stakeholders. This should be based on the SEP, using appropriate consultation techniques
- Ensure all concerns or grievances raised are responded to in a timely manner.

4. *Risks related to establishment of subproject governance structures, e.g., selecting individuals into management or GRM committees who have not been elected by all segments of the community, or imposing people who are not trustworthy into community level leadership positions*

Mitigation measures

- Consult with all segments of the community and agree on the criteria to be used to elect leaders into the subproject governance structures
- Facilitate each segment of the community to elect their representatives to the various governance structures based on the agreed criteria
- Train members of the various governance structures on their roles and responsibilities

5. *Risks related to exclusion of some stakeholder categories (VMGs, minority clans, disadvantaged individuals, women, youth, PWDs) from the consultation processes and the established subproject implementation structures*

Mitigation measures

- Facilitate the various stakeholder groups to establish representative and proportionate subproject implementation structures (implementation committee, GRM Committee etc.) composed of people of integrity who have the interest of their stakeholder category at heart, while ensuring that there is no conflict of interest, e.g., one person should not represent the stakeholder category in more than one structure)
- Train the members of the implementation structures in their respective roles and responsibilities
- Sensitise the various stakeholder categories on the existence, roles and responsibilities of the various implementation structures

7.10.3.1 Embedded/In-built Controls

Stakeholder engagements regarding the project to get their views and consent done prior to construction works. The consultations include public barazas, focus group discussions and key informant interviews.

7.10.3.1.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance would be major, however, if the mitigation measures are used the residue impact is minor.

7.11 POSITIVE IMPACTS- CONSTRUCTION PHASE

7.11.1 Impact on Employment

The construction of the mini-grid will provide employment opportunities for skilled and unskilled labour. Receptors in the Social area of Interest that may be able to make the most of the direct and indirect employment opportunities in the project are those who have some level of experience in formal employment, as well as those who have gained a basic education. This will be a source of income for the labourers.

Thus, anticipated benefits of the Project include Direct employment opportunities mainly during construction of the mini-grids. The local community is likely to benefit from the opportunities to be created from the following:

- Civil works during construction phase including, construction of solar PV module mounting area, inverter room, internal roads, laydown areas, labour camp, distribution line; and
- Skill transfer from the contractors to the locals that will be given opportunities during the implementation of the project.

The area is characterised by major unemployment. This has affected the community members including the youths, men and woman as reported during Focused group discussion sessions. Thus, the contractor should develop and implement an employment management plan to promote local content. This will ultimately resolve conflict which can be arise if the community feels left out in employment opportunities.

7.11.1.1 Impact Significance

The impact significance will be moderate due to the high impact magnitude and the low receptor sensitivity. Due to expected limited job opportunities, a few locals will get jobs at the site that will impact their lives substantially.

7.11.1.2 Enhancement Measures

A significant segment of labour requirement during the construction phase will be sourced locally. While, the significance of the impact on employment opportunities during the construction phase is understood to be positive, the following measures should be put in place to ensure that the local community receives maximum benefit from the presence of the project;

- Preference should be provided to local labour; and
- Preference should be provided to the vulnerable population in the Study Area.

7.11.2 Impact on Local Trade

Where possible, construction materials will be sourced locally in order to promote local businesses.

Thus, anticipated benefits of the Project include indirect employment generated by the procurement of goods and services for the Project; induced employment related to jobs ensuing from the expenditure of incomes. The local community is likely to benefit from the economic opportunities to be created from the following:

- Self-employment options for individuals possessing vocational or technical training skills like electricians, welders, fitters etc;
- Contracting opportunities for local's residents including men, women and youths. During the public meeting the community insisted that all the unskilled labour force must be given to the locals; and
- Creation of indirect employment for local community through establishing small shops like tea stalls, supply of intermediate raw materials, repair outlets, hardware stores etc. However, these are likely to be temporary.

7.11.2.1 Impact Significance

The impact significance will be moderate due to the high impact magnitude and the low receptor sensitivity. Due to expected limited job opportunities, a few locals will get jobs at the site that will impact their lives substantially.

7.11.2.2 Enhancement Measures

- Preference should be provided to local sub-contractors or suppliers to pass on maximum economic benefit locally; and
- The project proponent will establish a mechanism to audit sub-contractors and suppliers with respect to compliance of utilizing local labour and resources.

7.12 NEGATIVE IMPACTS – CONSTRUCTION PHASE

7.12.1 Change in Land Use

The study area consists of communal land with patches of open scrubland. The internal distribution lines will be laid by Kenya Power. The land procured for the project site was uncultivated, and undeveloped. During consultation, it was established that the land belongs to the community in Malkadaka Location. The community has since allocated the land in kind for project use. The establishment of the mini-grid will convert communal land to industrial use for long term.

For the purpose of assessment of impacts on land use of the area, the following project activities leading to an alteration in land use of the area during construction phase have been considered:

- Installation of PV modules;
- Establishment and operation of temporary structures such as temporary site office and store yard.

The land use receptor sensitivity criteria will be low. This is due to the fact that there will be visual change upon installation of the mini-grid. There is no major dependency for grazing or agriculture on the land offered for the project. The magnitude criteria of this impact will be medium because there will be noticeable change over the restricted site area. The change may be medium to long term and is reversible.

7.12.1.1 Embedded/In-built Control

- The construction activities will be restricted to within the allocated land and the immediate surroundings only.
- After construction work, any land taken for a temporary basis for storage of material will be restored to their original form.
- The existing earth roads at Malkadaka will be used for access to the project site.

The design of the distribution line will utilize the existing road reserves. However, any damage to structures,

crops, trees, community facilities and other assets will be compensated in line with the RPF provisions.

7.12.1.2 Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance on land use will be Moderate. This is the case due to the fact that the receptor sensitivity is medium and the impact magnitude is medium.

7.12.1.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- On completion of construction activities, land used for temporary facilities such as store yard should be restored to the extent possible;
- The land use in and around permanent project facilities should not be disturbed.
- Construction activities should be restricted to the designated area.

7.12.2 Impact on Topography

The topography of the project site is an open area with gentle slope of about 1.7% and mild undulations. There are no water bodies that pass through directly the proposed project site. Typically, solar power projects do not undertake levelling of topography and since the proposed project, along with the access road, is mostly on a flat terrain the receptor sensitivity has been assessed to be low.

Due to undulating topography, study area may exhibit presence of micro drainage channels. Therefore, the impact magnitude has therefore been assessed as minor.

7.12.2.1 Embedded/In built Control

The contractor will be instructed to avoid any unnecessary changes in the topography.

7.12.2.2 Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance will be Minor. This because the impact magnitude is low and there will be no major changes to the topography and the receptor sensitivity is low.

7.12.2.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Appropriate number of cross drainage channels should be provided during construction to maintain flow in existing natural channels.
- Disruption/alteration of micro-watershed drainage pattern should be minimized to the extent possible.

7.12.3 Impact on Soil

7.12.3.1 Project Phases and Associated Activities

For impact assessment, the following phases of the project cycles were considered for potential impacts on the soil environment. The phase wise project activities that may impact the environment are described below:

Construction Phase

- Vegetation clearance and top soil removal;
- Storage of oil and lubricants onsite;
- Storage of construction materials; and
- Disposal of different type of waste generated from the temporary project site.

Operation and Maintenance Phase

- Storage of oil and lubricants onsite;
- Disposal of municipal solid waste and waste water from site office; and
- Storage of waste materials onsite.

Decommissioning Phase

- Removal of PV modules;
- Removal of associated infrastructure including battery and generators.

7.12.3.2 Significance of Impacts

The significance of the impact to the soil will be minor due to the nature of the works and the fact that construction and operational activities will be confined in the small project area.

7.12.3.3 Additional Mitigations

- Vehicles will utilize the existing roads to access the site;
- No unauthorized dumping of used oil and other hazardous waste should be undertaken at site;
- All waste should be stored in a shed that is protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and away from natural drainage channels;
- Solid waste should be Segregated in color coded waste receptacles.
- In case of accidental/unintended spillage on small area, the contaminated soil should be immediately collected and stored as hazardous waste;
- Compacting of loose soil in excavated areas.
- Enclose the construction site and protect the soil to prevent the waste soils and other debris from being washed away by surface runoff and wind.
- All dug up soil that is not needed on-site to be removed promptly and disposed of to appropriate areas.
- Re-use the dug-up soil in backfilling and landscaping.
- Any soil potentially contaminated by chemicals, oils, fuels to be collected and disposed of by a NEMA authorized waste

7.12.4 Impact on Air Quality

The assessment with respect to air quality of the study area has been done for the following project activities:

- Fugitive emissions from site clearing, excavation work, material handling etc.;
- Fugitive emission from traffic movement;
- Exhaust emission from operation of machineries like pile drivers, vehicles; and
- Point source emission from diesel generator.

7.12.4.1 Embedded/in-built control

Vehicle engines need to be properly maintained to ensure minimization in vehicular emissions.

7.12.4.2 Significance of Impact

There are few Receptors (settlements) within 500 m of the project site, that include the community borehole and some residential homes, and the impact magnitude will be moderate and sensitivity medium hence the impact significance will be moderate.

Sensitive receptors of air and emissions were identified by observation during field visit to project site. They were noted to be mainly residential and commercial in nature. The distances from a source that dust impacts can occur is highly site specific and will depend on the extent and nature of incorporated mitigation measures, prevailing wind conditions, rainfall and the presence of natural screening. Due to the variability of the weather, it is impossible to predict what the weather conditions will be when specific construction activities are being undertaken. Therefore, the assessment of construction dust impacts is typically qualitative.

7.12.4.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Spraying water on soil before excavation and periodic access road wetting to reduce nuisance dust levels.
- Visual inspection of dust pollution from roads and the construction site and appropriate intervention if dust levels are high.
- Speed restriction of construction vehicles to a speed of 10-15km/h or less on the site and on the access roads to the site.
- Maintenance and servicing of machines and engines off-site.
- Grievance procedure for dust complaints.
- The use of appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as dust masks, in particular, for construction workers.
- All construction materials will be transported in designated trucks which will be covered.

7.12.4.4 Impact on Ambient Noise

As most of the noise generating activities will be performed within the site area, construction activities will likely have a small to insignificant incremental impact on the existing noise levels. The sources of noise in the construction phase include construction activities, operation of generator sets and movement of vehicles. There will also be increased noise levels because of increased anthropogenic movement in the area.

There are some residents within the 500m from the site and will most likely be affected by increasing noise levels. The receptor sensitivity is therefore considered as medium. Impact magnitude is considered to be minor to medium considering the construction period of the project that will last for not more than 12 months.

7.12.4.5 Assessment Criteria for Impact on Ambient Noise

The assessment with respect to ambient noise quality of the study area has been done for the following project activities:

- Construction activities including site preparation, piling work, construction of ancillary facilities;
- Transportation of construction materials, machinery and personnel; and
- Operation of generator sets.

The ambient noise levels have been assessed with respect to Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control)

Rules, 2000 and WHO Guidelines.

7.12.4.6 Embedded/in-built control

Normal working hours of the contractor to be defined (preferable 0800hrs to 1700hrs). If work needs to be undertaken outside these hours, it should be limited to activities which do not generate noise.

7.12.4.7 Significance of Impact

The impact significance has therefore been assessed moderate. This due to the fact that the impact magnitude is low and the receptor sensitivity is medium.

7.12.4.8 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Only well-maintained equipment should be operated on-site;
- If it is noticed that any particular equipment is generating too much noise then lubricating moving parts, tightening loose parts and replacing worn out components should be carried out to bring down the noise and placing such machinery far away from the households as possible;
- Machinery and construction equipment that may be in intermittent use should be shut down or throttled down during non-work periods; and
- Minimal use of vehicle horns and heavy engine braking in the area needs to be encouraged.
- Construction machineries should be maintained regularly to reduce noise resulting from friction;
- Normal working hours of the contractor to be defined (preferable 8 am to 5pm). If work needs to be undertaken outside these hours, it should be limited to activities which do not generate noise;
- Sensitize construction truck drivers to switch off vehicle engines while offloading materials.

7.12.5 Visual Intrusions and Changes in Landscape Impact

The project site is located on plain terrain with slight undulation. There will be no significant change to visual quality of the area resulting from development or change in land use that will alter the landscape. Changes in the visual landscape will range from construction phase to commissioning of the mini-grid and associated structures and further during operations. This Project is the first major solar power Project in the vicinity of project area and the new development will have impact on the surrounding area.

The project area is primarily a rural area and with agriculture as a primary activity. Although the solar panels, inverter and associated components would be manufactured off site and the construction phase would be relatively short-term in duration (less than one year), it would still require large number of equipment or infrastructure when being erected such as dumpers and transportation vehicles on site. Additionally, the presence of bare soil along the access roads would increase the potential visual impact. The significance of the visual impacts will reduce at increasing distance from the development.

The construction of the mini-grid sites may involve the site clearance of vegetation (minimal vegetation at the site) and other natural attributes. The erection of the solar PV panels and the resulting glare from the sun will make it a standout feature from the natural surroundings and this would the lower the visual appeal of the area.

Even though the Mini grid facilities will be small, the solar panels may have minimal visual impact. However, being visible is not necessarily the same as being intrusive. Aesthetic issues are by their nature highly subjective.

7.12.5.1 Embedded/In-built Control

Proper siting decisions can help to avoid aesthetic impacts to the landscape. The project site is located in open area with minimal settlement around besides the dispensary and residential homes.

7.12.5.2 Significance of Impact

Construction activities will mainly be inside the site footprint and will have moderate impact on the present visual environment. The sensitive receptors include the residents near the site. The impact magnitude will however be low hence the visual change during construction phase will be assessed as minor.

7.12.5.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

The following mitigation measures will have to be implemented to minimise potential visual impacts during the construction phase:

- The extent of the labour camp and storage area should be limited in area to only that which is essential;
- Minimize presence of ancillary structures on the site and minimize roads disturbance;
- Upon completion of construction work, areas utilized for labour camp, storage area to be restored to original form.

7.12.6 Impacts on Waste Generation and Soil Contamination

General construction waste generated onsite will comprise of concrete, steel cuttings/filings, packaging paper or plastic etc. solid wastes consisting of food waste, plastic, glass and waste paper will also be generated by the construction workforce. A small proportion of the waste generated during construction phase will be hazardous and will include waste fuel, grease and waste oil containing rags. If improperly managed, solid waste could create impacts on soil quality. Therefore, the receptor sensitivity has been assessed as medium.

The impact magnitude has been assessed as low since the proponent has managed other solar power projects as well and has effective management systems for waste and hazardous substances being generated or utilized during the project life cycle as part of their Environmental and Social Management Framework.

7.12.6.1 Embedded/in-built control

Hazardous material and waste should be properly labelled, stored onsite at a location provided with impervious surface and in a secondary containment system.

7.12.6.2 Significance of Impact

The impact significance for waste generation and soil contamination has been assessed as minor. Given the low sensitivity of the surrounding areas and the medium magnitude of the potential consequences of soil contamination, the potential impact significance is rated as minor.

7.12.6.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Contractor should ensure that no unauthorized dumping of used oil and other hazardous waste is undertaken at the site;
- Designated areas should be provided for Solid Waste and daily collection and period disposal should be ensured;
- Construction and Demolition Waste should be stored separately and be periodically collected by an authorized treatment and storage facility;
- All waste should be stored in a shed that is protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and away from natural drainage channels;
- A log book should be maintained for quantity and type of hazardous waste generated; and
- In case of accidental/unintended spillage, the contaminated soil should be immediately collected and stored as hazardous waste.

7.12.7 Impacts on Water Quality

During construction, excavation activities will involve soil exposure which results in soil erosion due to wind and surface runoff due to rains. Seepage from spilled fuels and oils and leaking machinery can also negatively impact groundwater water which could lead to potential contamination.

7.12.7.1 Significance of Impact

Generally, due to the localized area of impact, the overall significance of the related impacts on water quality is considered to be minor, provided the necessary mitigation/ management measures are implemented.

7.12.7.2 Mitigation Measures

Measures shall be put in place to minimize erosion and sediment mobility, especially during construction. These measures include:

- ❖ Clear the necessary areas only.
- ❖ Appropriate remedial measures shall be implemented by the contractor in the event of erosion.
- ❖ Infrastructure shall be designed to ensure that contaminated run-off does not reach watercourses.
- ❖ In the event of an oil spill the procedures contained in the emergency response plan of the contractor will come into effect.
- ❖ No vehicle maintenance and service shall be done at project site but in approved garages or service stations to avoid any possible oil and fuel spills that could contaminate soils and possibly ground water quality.
- ❖ Ensure that potential sources of petro-chemical pollution are handled in such a way to reduce chances of spills and leaks.
- ❖ Construction activities to avoid any unchanneled flow of water at the site
- ❖ Storage areas that contain hazardous substances should be bundled with an approved impermeable liner and provision for a pit to be made in case of oil spill.
- ❖ The excavation and use of rubbish pits during construction should be strictly prohibited.
- ❖ A waste disposal area should be designated within the active construction area and this should be equipped with suitable containers i.e., skips or bins of sufficient capacity and designed to contain and prevent refuse from being blown by wind,
- ❖ Areas contaminated by spilled concrete and/or fuels and oils leaking from vehicles and machinery should be cleaned immediately.

- ❖ The contractor to source for alternative source of water for construction purposes to avoid potential conflict with the community.

7.12.8 Impacts from Hazardous Materials

Some hazardous materials will be used during construction phase of the project. They include insulating oil, paints, solvents and oils. Spilled chemicals can contaminate soil as well as pollute water resources. Additionally, hazardous and flammable substances if improperly stored and handled on site become potential health hazard for construction workers and the public.

7.12.8.1 Significance of Impact

The amount of hazardous waste generated will be minimal. The significance of the impact will be minor due to a low magnitude and medium sensitivity.

7.12.8.2 Mitigation Measures

- ❖ Maintenance of construction vehicles will not be done on site
- ❖ All hazardous products and waste should be labelled and handled properly to avoid contact with the ground
- ❖ Material handling to be done by trained and qualified staff
- ❖ The contractor site should have designated area (concrete bunded) for storing hazards materials

7.12.9 Fire Hazards

During construction of the project, fire hazards are likely to occur especially when precaution measures are not taken to account. Smoking is one of causes of fires and this can happen if cigarette butts are left carelessly. Additionally, keeping of fuels onsite during construction can be a potential cause of fire.

7.12.9.1 Significance of Impact

This impact is evaluated to be of moderate significance. All the construction activities will be confined at the project site hence high sensitivity and low magnitude.

7.12.9.2 Mitigation Measures

The following measures should be put in place to prevent fire hazards:

- ❖ Create awareness to the construction workers on potential fire hazards
- ❖ Provision of firefighting equipment (extinguishers) on site during construction.
- ❖ No smoking shall be done on construction site
- ❖ 'No smoking' signs shall be posted at the construction site
- ❖ A fire evacuation plan must be posted in various points of the construction site including procedures to take when a fire is reported.

7.12.10 Impacts of construction material sourcing (e.g., quarrying)

The construction of the project will utilize materials such as; stone, ballast, sand and hardcore. It is anticipated that they will be obtained from quarry and mining operations. Conscious or unwitting purchase

of these materials from unlicensed operations indirectly supports, encourages and promotes environmental degradation at the illegal quarry sites and causes medium to long term negative impacts at source, including landslides.

7.12.10.1 Significance of Impact

The significance of this impact will be moderate due to high sensitivity and low magnitude.

7.12.10.2 Mitigation Measures

- ❖ The contractor should source all building materials such as stone, sand, ballast and hard core from NEMA approved sites.
- ❖ Ensure accurate budgeting and estimation of actual construction materials to avoid wastage.
- ❖ Reuse of construction materials where possible.

7.12.11 Energy Consumption

The construction works will consume fossil fuels (mainly diesel) to run transport vehicles and construction machinery. Fossil energy is non-renewable and its excessive use may have serious environmental implications on its availability, price and sustainability.

7.12.11.1 Significance of Impact

This impact will be negligible owing to the size of the project that will require very few trucks during the construction phase.

7.12.11.2 Mitigation Measures

- Proper planning of transportation of materials will ensure that fossil fuels (diesel, petrol) are not consumed in excessive amounts. Complementary to these measures, the contractor shall monitor energy use during construction and set targets for reduction of energy use.
- Regular maintenance of vehicles to ensure efficient consumption of fuels.

7.12.12 Impact on Occupational Health and Safety

The construction activities include site preparation, infrastructure utilities installation, building structures. As a result, will be potential impacts on workers' health and safety due to exposure to risks through construction activities that lead to accidents causing injuries and death. The most probable risks cause of accidental death and injury are:

- Safety risks such as: tripping; falling due to working at heights; potential fire due to hot work, smoking, failure in electrical installations; electric shocks.
- Health risks: Injuries such as: lifting, lowering, pushing, pulling and carrying; temporary or hearing loss which usually comes from noise generated from machinery used for excavation or piling work and from compressors and concrete mixers etc.; heat stress and working during high temperatures

- Occupational hazards due to dust and noise pollution from operating of heavy machinery and vehicular movement in the project sites.
- Safety risk due to working at heights during installation of power lines
- Risks of road accidents during the transportation of material and equipment to the project sites owing to the poor road network leading to Malkadaka village.

7.12.12.1 Embedded/in-built control

- All construction activities will be carried out during daytime hours and vigilance should be maintained for any potential accidents;
- Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) including safety shoes, helmet, goggles, ear muffs and face masks;
- Cranes and other lifting equipment are operated by trained and authorised persons;
- Training of the workers on climbing techniques, and rescue of fall-arrested workers; and
- Excavated areas should be temporarily fenced to avoid access to outsiders and animals.

7.12.12.2 Significance of Impacts

The impact on occupational health and safety during the construction phase is evaluated to be of moderate significance. All the construction activities will be confined at the project site hence high sensitivity and low magnitude.

7.12.12.3 Additional mitigation measures

- All workers (regular and contracted) should be provided with training on Health and Safety management system of the contractor during construction stage;
- Obtain and check safety method statements from contractors;
- Monitor health and safety performance and have an operating audit system; and
- Permitting system should be implemented to ensure that cranes and lifting equipment is operated by trained and authorized persons only;
- Appropriate safety harnesses and lowering/raising tools should be used for working at heights;
- All equipment should be turned off and checked when not in use; and
- A safety or emergency management plan should be in place to account for natural disasters, accidents and any emergency situations.

7.12.13 Community Health and Safety

The receptors for impacts on community health and safety include project site workers, settlements in the close proximity of the project which will be exposed to health impacts from the project activities. The construction phase activities such as installation of solar panels, construction of distribution lines and movement of material and personnel may result in impacts on the health and safety of the community.

Construction activities will involve the use of machinery and installation of distribution power lines. Furthermore, the movement of material and personnel via the access roads may result in damage to human life or livestock due to accidents. The major community health and safety risks include structural failure of project infrastructure e.g., power line, fire safety and management of emergency situations.

7.12.13.1 Embedded/in-built control

Consultations with the proponent team and policy review indicated that the following embedded/in built control measures will be put in place during the construction phase;

- The excavated areas will be properly fenced for safety and sign boards in local languages will be put up;
- No hazardous waste or any waste be stored within the site for long periods of time and be in contact with the soil in order to prevent against ground water contamination
- The truck drivers carrying construction machinery and materials will be instructed to drive within speed limits with careful consideration for village traffic;
- Movement of heavy equipment and construction materials will be regulated during peak hours (0900hrs to 0500hrs).

7.12.13.2 Significance of Impact

Impact significance is rated as moderate considering the high impact magnitude and low receptor sensitivity.

7.12.13.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

The following risk mitigation measures are suggested to minimize the risks/ hazards of construction activities onsite;

- Developing an onsite ESMS and EHS Policy by the developer;
- Ensuring that the sub-contractor agreements that the developer enters into require all contractors to possess an EHS plan with provisions for monitoring of the EHS performance of contractors and their workers;
- As part of the stakeholder engagement and information disclosure process, providing an understanding to the community concerning the activities proposed to be undertaken and the precautions being adopted for safety; and
- Implementing the existing grievance redress mechanism.

7.12.14 Child labour

Implementation of the Malkadaka project could lead to increased opportunities for the host communities to sell goods and services to the incoming workers. This can lead to child labour to produce and deliver these goods and services, which in turn can lead to increased cases of school truancy and dropout.

7.12.14.1 Significance of Impact

The impact is rated minor. This is based on low sensitivity of the receptor and medium magnitude of the impact.

7.12.14.2 Mitigation measures

- The contractor should develop a code of conduct to ensure children are protected from any negative impact from the construction works.
- The contractor should strictly hire people who are above 18yrs and ensure they provide their Identity Cards.
- The contractor shall ensure every worker under their jurisdiction signs a document committing themselves to the protection of the area children.

7.12.15 Impacts on Cultural Heritage

Cultural and paleontological artifacts and cultural landscapes may be disturbed by the construction of the mini grid facilities. These could include community burial sites, sacred shrines. It is expected that a number of workers will be on-site during project construction of the project including skilled, semi-skilled, and unskilled personnel. During the consultation and field survey, no cultural artefact was established at the

proposed project site.

7.12.15.1 Significance of Impact

Based on the analysis provided above, impacts on cultural heritage during the construction phase will be Minor considering low sensitivity of the receptor and low magnitude of the impact.

7.12.15.2 Additional Mitigation measures (Execution of a Chance Find Procedure)

In order to minimize the potential for impact to sub-surface cultural archaeological material, the proponent should establish a Chance Find Programme which includes the following provisions:

- ✓ A chance find can be reported by any member of the Project. Accordingly, if a chance find is encountered, the first course of action is to stop work in the vicinity of the find. Then the following steps will be undertaken:
 - Inform site supervisor/foreman.
 - Install temporary site protection measures (warning tape and keep off signs).
 - Inform all personnel of the Chance Find if access to any part of the work area is restricted.
 - Establish a localized no-go area needed to protect the Chance Find.
 - The National Museum of Kenya will be contacted to perform a preliminary evaluation to determine whether the Chance Find is cultural heritage and if so, whether it is an isolate or part of a larger site or feature.
 - Artefacts will be left in place when possible; if materials are collected, they will be placed in bags and labelled by an archaeologist and handed over to the National Museum of Kenya; no Project personnel are permitted to take or keep artefacts as personal possessions.
 - Document find through photography, notes, GPS coordinates, and maps (collect spatial data) as appropriate.
 - If the Chance Find proves to be an isolated find or not cultural heritage, the specialists brought in from the National Museum of Kenya will authorize the removal of site protection measures and activity in the vicinity of the site can resume.
 - If the archaeological specialists from National Museum of Kenya confirm the Chance Find is a cultural heritage site, they will inform the project team and initiate discussions with the latter about treatment.
 - Prepare and retain archaeological monitoring records including all initial reports whether they are later confirmed or not.
 - Develop and implement treatment plans for confirmed finds using the services of qualified cultural heritage experts.
 - If a Chance Find is a verified cultural heritage site, prepare a final Chance Finds report once treatment has been completed.
 - While investigation is on-going, co-ordinate with on-site personnel keeping them informed as to status and schedule of investigations, and informing them when the construction may resume.
 - If mitigation is required, then expedient rescue excavations will be undertaken by the National Museum of Kenya specialist, except in the case that the chance find is of international importance (i.e., Critical Cultural Heritage). If an archaeological site of international importance is encountered special care will be taken and archaeologists with the appropriate expertise in addressing the find will be appointed.

7.12.16 Gender Based Violence, SEA & SH

Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) may be committed against the communities by the construction workers and by staff during the operation and maintenance of the mini-grids. Incidences of Sexual Harassment (SH) may occur among the staff during construction phases of the project. This may be experienced while the women are searching for jobs and those giving the jobs may ask for sexual favours.

7.12.16.1 Significance of Impact

GBV cannot be ruled out during project implementation. Thus, the significance of this impact is considered to be Minor considering low sensitivity of the receptor and low magnitude of the impact.

7.12.16.2 Mitigation measures

- Prepare an Awareness Raising Strategy, which describes how workers and local communities will be sensitized to GBV risks, and the worker's responsibilities;
- Identify GBV Services Providers to which GBV survivors will be referred, and the services which will be available;
- Elaborate GBV Allegation Procedures i.e. How the project will provide information to employees and the community on how to report cases of GBV breaches to the grievance committee.
- An Accountability and Response Framework, to be finalized with input from the contractor, should include at minimum:
 - GBV Allegation Procedures to report GBV issues to service providers, and internally for case accountability procedures which should clearly lay out confidentiality requirements for dealing with cases; and,
 - A Response Framework which has:
 - Mechanisms to hold accountable alleged perpetrators associated to the project;
 - The GM process for capturing disclosure of GBV;
 - A referral pathway to refer survivors to appropriate support services.

7.12.17 Exclusion of VMGs, Vulnerable Individuals and Households

A significant risk associated with this project is the potential for the exclusion of Vulnerable and Marginalized Groups (VMGs), vulnerable individuals and households including the elderly, PLWDs, widows, widowers, orphan-led households, minority clans/sub-clans from participating and or benefiting from the mini-grids project. VMGs participation and inclusion could be disadvantaged based on social identity, which may be across dimensions of gender, age, location, occupation, race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation and religion. There is potential risk of lack of intentional actions by the mini-grids contractor(s) and implementing agencies for the inclusion of VMGs in the project activities and benefits. This potentially leads to the exclusion of VMGS from the benefits and opportunities derived from the proposed mini-grid facilities.

The activities of component 1 envisages upon completion of the MG, that the relevant Implementing Agencies will connect customers from community facilities, enterprises and households to the electricity grid on a commercial basis under a market driven approach. There is a high likelihood that the targeted PAPs of the new electricity connections to the mini-grids network will be dominated by the local elites. This may lead to the exclusion of those without the financial resources to connect to the mini-grid electricity distribution network. This could result in a situation where a majority persons or households with adequate financial resources in the project area will be able to take advantage of the provision to connect to the electricity grid. This will negate a key objective of the project of overcoming energy poverty.

During the ESIA study the community identified the people and households considered vulnerable in the community as:

- ✓ Women headed households
- ✓ Orphans
- ✓ Persons Living with Disabilities - Albinos
- ✓ The elderly (80 years and above)

7.12.17.1 Significance of Impact

Considering the high sensitivity of the VMGs and the vulnerable individuals and households identified in the project and high magnitude, the impact significance is considered to be major. However, it is important to put into account the project site inhabitants are predominantly the Somali community.

7.12.17.2 Mitigation measures

- Participation will be through meetings with the different groups of the vulnerable people identified primarily to ensure that;
 - The VMGs and the vulnerable individuals and households are aware of the project and its impacts
 - The VMGs and the vulnerable individuals and households are Aware of any restrictions and negative impacts
 - Provide support to VMG and the vulnerable individuals and households participation arrangements in the project
- Confer with the VMGs and the vulnerable individuals and households at the outset on how they wish to be engaged
- Understand and respect local entry protocols as they relate to permission to enter a community and access traditional lands
- Commit to open and transparent communication and engagement from the beginning and have a considered approach in place
- Ensure that all representatives of the contractor and Proponent staff carrying out the specific sub project investment including third party subcontractors and agents are well briefed on local customs, history and legal status, and understand the need for cultural sensitivity
- Regularly monitor performance in engagement
- Enlist the services of reputable advisers with good local knowledge
- Implement the existing grievance redress mechanism

7.12.18 Risk of Communicable Diseases

The mini-grids will lead to increased migration of labour into the mini-grid sites. Local communities can be exposed to increased risk of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS, STIs and COVID-19 through risky behaviours involving job seekers and people employed on the project.

7.12.18.1 Significance of Impact

Based on the fact that the receptor sensitivity will be medium and the impact magnitude low, the impact significance will be Moderate pre-mitigation.

7.12.18.2 Mitigation measures

- The Contractor should develop and implement pre-employment screening measures for workers, which should include communicable diseases. Individuals found to be suffering from these diseases will need to be sensitized on prevention of transmission to others and management of the disease prior to mobilisation to site.
- The Contractor should develop and implement a Communicable Diseases Policy and an information document for all workers directly related to the Project. The document should address factual health issues as well as behaviour change issues around the transmission and infection of diseases.
- The Contractor will make condoms available to employees and communities neighbouring the site office during construction.
- All project personnel should be inducted on a Code of Conduct that gives guidelines on worker-worker interactions, worker-community interactions and development of personal relationships with members of the local communities.
- If workers are found to be in contravention of the Code of Conduct, which they will be required to sign at the commencement of their contract, they will face disciplinary action including dismissal from duty.
- Sensitize all community segments and project workers on Covid 19 and precautionary measures that need to be observed;
- Restrict site access to only Authorised persons; and
- Continuously adhere to the MoH, WHO and World Bank guidelines on Covid-19 management.

7.12.19 Increased Water Demand

During the construction of the project there will be increased demand for water by the construction workers and the construction works. Water will be mostly used in the construction works and for wetting surfaces or cleaning completed structures. It will also be used by the construction workers to wash themselves and even drink.

7.12.19.1 Significance of Impact

Although the sensitivity of the receptor (surface water) in the project area is high owing to unavailability of feasible alternative source of water for the local community, the overall significance of impacts is assessed to be negligible due to negligible magnitude of the impact.

7.12.19.2 Mitigation Measures

- ❖ Prudent use of available water
- ❖ Consultations with the project local committee on use of water in the community to avoid conflicts with the community
- ❖ Contractor to make own arrangements to provide water for construction works different from the community dam to avoid any conflicts with community.

7.12.20 Forced Labor

During construction of the mini-grid the risk of forced labor is likely to occur and precaution is need to safe guard the community from being subjected to forced labor.

7.12.20.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is rated minor, based on low sensitivity of the receptor and medium magnitude of the impact.

7.12.20.2 Mitigation Measures

- Contractor must adhere to the employment Act which outlaws any form of forced labor
- Community to report any form of forced labor at the site
- Contractor to ensure that all workers have a national ID card or documentation to show they are adults (above 18 years).

7.13 POSITIVE IMPACTS- OPERATION PHASE

7.13.1 Impact on Economy and Employment

Community consultations and observations made during the site visit suggest that the existing scenario of the agriculture in the study area is not capable enough to meet requirements of the people who are solely dependent upon it; especially due to limited water availability and growing population.

During the operations phase, the requirement for unskilled and semi-skilled labour is expected to reduce to 5 and 15 respectively. The locally procured services will include maintenance work of the facility, 24-hour security, bush and undergrowth cleaning and housekeeping activities. In addition to this, the community will improve their livelihood and businesses by using the electricity from the project.

7.13.1.1 Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance of the impact on economy and employment during the operations phase is Major, the receptor sensitivity will be medium and the impact magnitude will be high.

7.13.1.2 Additional Enhancement Measures

While, the significance of the impact on economy and employment opportunities during the operations phase is understood to be positive, the following measures should be put in place to ensure that the local community receives maximum benefit from the presence of the project:

- Priority should be provided to local labour or suppliers to pass on maximum economic benefit locally;
- Opportunities should be provided to the vulnerable population in the Study Area

7.13.2 Quality, Reliable Power Supply

There is no electricity in Malkadaka. This is a maiden project with an aim of supplying power through solar because the area is far away from the national power grid. Once operational, household and public institutions in the area will greatly benefit from the stable power supply.

7.13.2.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is high as it will provide power where it wasn't for a long period

7.13.2.2 Enhancement Measures

- KPLC should ensure that they have a functional customer support team and a field response team;
- KPLC should ensure that they communicate power outages early to consumers

7.13.3 Reduction of Pollution Associated with Thermal Power Generation, Kerosene and Wood Fuel Usage:

Residents in the area use different sources of energy. Electricity supply will imply that as many as are willing can apply for connection and get connected. This will result in reduced individuals and organizations using diesel generators, less reliance on kerosene, wood fuel and charcoal. This would mean less carbon dioxide is released to the environment and destruction of forests will be reduced hence decreasing greenhouse gases.

7.13.3.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is high as it will provide cleaner energy over a long period of time for many households

7.13.3.2 Enhancement Measures

- KPLC should ensure that the power provided cost is competitive to discourage the locals from using unclean source of power.
- KPLC should ensure that they communicate power outages early to consumers

7.13.4 Improvement of Local and National Economy

The mini-grid project will ensure supply of a stable power that will reduce damage to the electronics and this will result in promotion of businesses both in the formal and informal sectors. Availability of power will enable businessmen to scale up their businesses while making it is possible to set up businesses such as salons, barber shops, photocopying machines, cyber cafes, welding, refrigeration of drinks among others. This will result in income improvements at the individual level and for the national economy. More customers will be connected and retail of reliable electricity by the power utility firm will attract increased tax revenues to the government.

7.13.4.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is low as it will buy few materials over a long period of time

7.13.4.2 Enhancement Measures

- KPLC should ensure that their contractors/suppliers remit taxes and have a tax compliance certificate
- Prioritise local purchases over imports.
- Remit taxes on behalf of employees

7.13.5 Education

Access to electricity at the household level and schools will create opportunities for children be able to study even for longer hours. Additionally, children in households can also access education programs being aired through different radio and T.V. channels. Schools will be able to take advantage of information technology and communication that are becoming a way of life in education sector and learning in general.'

7.13.5.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is high as it will provide power to schools over a long period for additional study time in the night and morning

7.13.5.2 Enhancement Measures

- KPLC should consider having the transmission lines are closer to schools for them to benefit from the power supply;
- KPLC should consider partnering with the county government in providing street lighting to improve security for children and teachers leaving for school early or leaving late for home

7.13.6 Health Benefits of the Project

Solar energy for lighting is better than kerosene lamps that are in use currently. This is because kerosene lamps emit particles that cause air pollution. The health risks posed by this indoor air pollution mainly include acute lower respiratory infections. Additionally, insufficient illumination (low light) conditions can cause some degree of eye strain and reading in these conditions over long periods of time may have the potential to increase the development of near-sightedness in children and adults. The project will result in many families replacing kerosene lamps for lighting with electricity there-by reducing chances of the afore mentioned disease incidences.

7.13.6.1 Enhancement Measures

- Educate the consumers on the benefits of lighting with electricity as opposed to the other sources of lighting

7.13.7 Improved Standard of Living

Availability of power will result in lifestyle changes through improved night lighting, pumping of water instead of manual pumping and refrigeration to maintain food safety and quality.

7.13.7.1 Enhancement Measures

- Educate the consumers on the uses of electricity to improve their lifestyles

7.13.8 Security

The area will benefit from improved security since houses, businesses and public institutions will be well lit using electricity. This is as a result of more security flood lights bulbs which helps keep off opportunistic crimes including gender-based violence.

7.13.8.1 Enhancement Measures

- KPLC should consider partnering with the county government in providing street lighting to improve security of the area.

7.13.9 Communications

Access to electricity will lead to improved communication. This will be enabled by the fact that charging of mobile phones will be easier and cheaper. Access to mass media like radio and T.V will provide opportunity for the households to access a wide range of information which is useful for decision making.

7.13.9.1 Enhancement Measures

- Ensure that the power supply is reliable.

7.14 NEGATIVE IMPACTS – OPERATION PHASE

7.14.1 Impact on Soil

7.14.1.1 Soil compaction and Erosion

In the operation phase, soil compaction and erosion may occur due to vehicle movement, which only happens during the occasional maintenance activities. Soil compaction for the operation phase has therefore been considered to be infrequent and low. Since the chances of soil compaction and erosion during the O&M phase are less, the impact magnitude is assessed to be small.

7.14.1.1.1 Embedded/in-built control

Vehicles will utilise the existing access road to undertake maintenance activities at the solar plant.

7.14.1.1.2 Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance on soil erosion and compaction has been assessed as negligible. Both the receptor sensitivity and the impact magnitude will be low.

7.14.1.1.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

No further mitigation measures are suggested as embedded/in-built control will be sufficient to reduce the impact on soil environment.

7.14.2 Waste Generation and management

During operation phase, the waste generated from project includes domestic solid waste building and hazardous waste like waste oil and lubricants and oil containing jutes and rags will be generated during maintenance activities.

The quantity of hazardous and non-hazardous waste generated will be much lesser quantity than during the construction phase. Thus, the receptor sensitivity Impact magnitude has been assessed too small.

7.14.2.1 Embedded/in-built control

The waste generated will be disposed of through approved NEMA waste handlers.

The hazardous wastes will be stored onsite at separate designated covered area provided with impervious flooring and disposed through NEMA approved hazardous waste handler.

During operation phase, the quantity of municipal waste and hazardous waste generated is less and probability of the hazardous waste generation is only during plant maintenance and therefore occasional. The waste generated would be routed through proper collection and containment.

7.14.2.1.1 Additional Mitigation measures

- The Contractor shall develop a Solid Waste Management Plan in accordance with the guidelines.
- All Project staff will be trained on this plan and attendance will be recorded.
- Preparation and implementation of a Waste Management Plan (WMP) will be done.
- Fuel shall be stored on site in temporary above ground storage tanks.
- Adhere to Kenyan laws and regulations applicable to waste management and the MSDS.
- Proper waste segregation and colour coding of the waste receptacles.

- Provision of temporary ablution facilities and ensure treatment and/or removal of sewage wastes off site.
- Hazardous wastes such as damaged solar panels and batteries that contain heavy metals shall be collected and stored prior to disposal offshore at a licensed facility as per the requirements of the solid waste management plan. This will be done by a Licenced NEMA Waste Handler.
- Any Solar Panel or batteries removed from the array for disposal will first be collected and stored in the covered 10ft container before being disposed off.
- Hazardous waste shall be shipped offshore to a facility licensed by NEMA to handle hazardous waste.
- Maintain all waste tracking documents (Transportation, treatment and disposal)
- Solid Waste Management Code of Practice will be integrated into SOP

7.14.2.2 Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance on land due to waste disposal during O&M phase has been assessed as minor due to medium sensitivity and low magnitude.

7.14.2.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Municipal domestic waste generated at site to be segregated onsite;
- Ensure hazardous waste containers are properly labelled and stored onsite provided with impervious surface, shed and secondary containment system;
- Ensure routinely disposal of hazardous waste through NEMA approved waste Handlers and records are properly documented; and
- Maintain all the waste tracking documents (Transport, treatment and disposal)
- The overall impact significance on land due to waste disposal during O&M phase has been assessed as minor.
- Disposal of hazardous wastes shall be done strictly as per the conditions of authorisation granted by NEMA.
- Ensure hazardous waste is properly labelled, stored onsite at a location provided with impervious surface, shed and secondary containment system.

7.14.3 Impact on Water Quality and Scarcity

Water is required during operation phase to meet domestic requirements of O&M staff and for cleaning solar panels. For that purpose, the water requirement will most likely be sourced from existing local water vendors in the nearby area. During operation phase, there will be no wastewater generation from the power generation process.

Discussions with the residents in Malkadaka confirmed that water is a major concern in the area. As noted earlier, the local community rely on ground water sources; borehole, with no feasible alternative. Therefore, the receptor (water resource) sensitive is assessed as high.

Since the project is likely to generate very little or negligible amount of wastewater during the O&M phase, the impact on water resources will be negligible as there will be no perceptible or readily measurable change from baseline conditions.

7.14.3.1 Embedded/in-built control

Planning of toilets and waste collection areas should be away from natural drainage channels.

7.14.3.2 Significance of Impact

Although the sensitivity of the receptor (surface water) in the project area is high owing to unavailability of feasible alternative source of water for the local community, the overall significance of impacts is assessed to be negligible due to negligible magnitude of the impact.

7.14.3.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- The workforce will be given training towards proactive use of designated areas/bins for waste disposal and encouraged to use toilets. Open defecation and random disposal of sewage shall be strictly restricted;
- Workers to be sensitised about water conservation and encouraged use of water optimally;
- Recycling/reusing water to the extent possible.
- There is need to source for a sustainable water source for use
- Install water-conserving automatic taps
- Encourage water harvesting from rooftops and storage for cleaning purposes (washing the panels off dust)
- Any water leaks through damaged pipes and faulty taps should be fixed promptly.

7.14.4 Landscape and Visual Impacts

The solar panels will be spread over a horizontal form with a maximum height of 2m above the ground level. The current use of land surrounding site is grazing, mixed commercial and residential. The permanent change of current landscape to area spread with solar panels will have potential visual impact for nearest habitations and passers.

7.14.4.1 Significance of Impacts

It is important to note that whether the visual impact is seen as positive or negative is highly subjective, and people's attitude towards and perception of the visual impacts associated with the any project including solar power project. The project and its surrounding area are new for such developmental project and will have visual impacts during initial period of Project and the same will disappear over a period of time. Based on the above, significance of visual impact on landscape during operation phase of the project has been assessed as minor due to low receptor sensitivity and impact magnitude being medium.

7.14.4.2 Suggested mitigation measures

The following mitigation measures are proposed to reduce the visual impacts on the surroundings during operational phase:

- Signage related to the mini-grid must be discrete and confined to entrance gates.
- The footprint of the operations and maintenance facilities, as well as parking and vehicular circulation, should be clearly defined, and not be allowed to spill over into other areas of the site;
- Construction of fencing or compound wall around the project boundary;
- Landscaping area around the site with the participation of the local community.

7.14.5 Increased oil Consumption

The proposed Mini-grid shall consume fuel/oil in the process of backing up the solar energy required. The fuel is produced mainly through non-renewable resources, implying this will have adverse impacts on these

non-renewable resources base and their sustainability.

7.14.5.1 Significance of Impact

The impact will be of minor significance.

7.14.5.2 Mitigation Measures

To ensure efficient energy consumption during the operation phase of the project, the contractor to install an energy-efficient lighting system at the project site facilities. This will contribute immensely to energy saving during the operational phase of the project. In addition, the plant operators will be sensitized to ensure energy efficiently in their daily operations.

7.14.6 Increased Storm Water Flow

The panels, building roofs and pavements of the proposed Mini-grid will lead to increased volume and velocity of storm water or run-off flowing across the area covered by the solar panels during operation phase. This will lead to increased amounts of storm water entering the drainage systems.

7.14.6.1 Significance of Impact

The impact will be of minor significance.

7.14.6.2 Mitigation Measures

- ❖ Construct the drainage system in a way to follow natural drain of the water
- ❖ Concrete only the required area and leave the rest of the land with vegetation like grass
- ❖ Construct rain harvesting system on the control buildings/office and harness into storage tanks for use

7.14.7 Fire Outbreaks

Carelessness and negligence both at the solar mini-grid and by the PAPs of electricity may cause fires.

7.14.7.1 Significance of Impact

With the mitigation measures in place the impact is evaluated to be of moderate significance due to high sensitivity and low magnitude.

7.14.7.2 Mitigation Measures

- ❖ The power plant must contain firefighting equipment (Portable fire extinguishers) of recommended standards and in key strategic points
- ❖ Detection/alarm systems that can detect fire should be considered and installed
- ❖ A fire risk assessment and evacuation plan should be prepared and posted at strategic points and should include procedures to take when a fire is reported.
- ❖ Workers especially operators of the plant must be trained on fire fighting and management
- ❖ 'No smoking' signs shall be posted within the Mini-grid area
- ❖ A fire Assembly point should be identified and marked

7.14.8 Sanitation

Although there are few people who will be running the Mini-grid during operation phase provision for disposal of waste must be put in place through septic tanks.

7.14.8.1 Significance of Impact

The impact is assessed to be negligible due to very low magnitude of the impact.

7.14.8.2 Mitigation Measures

The area is not served by a sewer system and the waste will be drained through use of septic tanks.

7.14.9 Flooding

Flooding may occur and cause damage to the plant and other associated infrastructure but the risk of occurrence is low since the area is not known for regular flooding.

7.14.9.1 Significance of Impact

The impact is assessed to be negligible due to very low magnitude of the impact.

7.14.9.2 Mitigation measures

- ❖ Ensure drainage channels are free of any obstruction at all times i.e., not blocked
- ❖ Construct more channels and or expand existing ones
- ❖ Raise foundations of the solar panels and ensure a proper and firm concrete base
- ❖ Create flooding diversions and or spill ways to divert water from getting into the solar power facility

7.14.10 Noise and Vibration

Negligible noise and vibration will be produced during operation phase of the project and would be from the backup generator.

7.14.10.1 Mitigation Measures

The generator room should be made sound proof to ensure no noise of a nuisance level will be produced. The contractor should also monitor noise levels by taking tests and putting in appropriate measures.

7.14.11 Electric and magnetic fields (EMFs)

Electric magnetic fields are only anticipated during operation period, but these are negligible. The exposure to would be little EMFs is highly negligible because the EMFs produced by the electrical installation are low. Consequently, the study does not anticipate impacts of EMFs.

7.14.12 Dust emissions

During operation phase not much dust will be generated from the facility but wind and dust storms are potential impacts. This impact will be negligible because there will be no activities on site that will have the potential to generate dust.

7.14.12.1 Mitigation Measures

- Trees can be planted around the plant/facility provided they do not cast shadows to the solar panels to act as wind breakers and hence decrease dust pollution
- Ensure planting of grass around and within the facility compound

7.14.13 Vehicle exhaust emissions

Exhaust emissions are likely to be generated by the vehicles coming to the facility though on a low risk.

7.14.13.1 Significance of Impact

Due to the low magnitude of the impact and the low sensitivity, the significance will be minor.

7.14.13.2 Mitigation Measures

- Drivers of the vehicles must be sensitized so that they do not leave vehicles idling so that exhaust emissions are lowered.
- Company vehicles should be well maintained

7.14.14 Collision and Electrical hazards from Distribution Infrastructure

A number of birds' species were identified during the impact assessment. These include Speckled Pigeon, Purple-crested Turaco, Common Swift, Black-headed Heron, Speckled Mousebird, European Roller, Cardinal Woodpecker, Black-crowned Tchagra, Red-backed Shrike, Hunter's Sunbird among others.

The distribution lines and poles can potentially constitute an electrocution and collision hazard to birds. Some birds also utilize the distribution towers for nesting.

7.14.14.1 Embedded/ in-built Control

There are no embedded controls to prevent birds from roosting/nesting on distribution poles and colliding with distribution wires.

7.14.14.2 Significance of Impacts

The receptor sensitivity is low and the impact magnitude will be medium hence the minor impact significance.

7.14.14.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

The following mitigation measures will further reduce the impact significance on avifaunal species:

- Design of distribution towers should be such so as to minimize the risks of electrocution of birds;
- The distribution poles should be raised with suspended insulators in order to reduce the electrocution of bird species; and
- Marking overhead cables using bird-flight deterrents and avoiding use in areas of high bird concentrations of species vulnerable to collision.

7.14.15 Impact on Occupational Safety and Health

During the operation phase, maintenance and repair will be done on the site. Therefore, there will be potential impacts on workers' health and safety due to exposure to risks through such activities that lead to accidents causing injuries and death. The most probable risks cause of accidental death and injury are:

- Safety risks such as: tripping; falling due to working at heights; potential fire due to hot work, smoking, failure in electrical installations; electric shocks.
- Health risks: Injuries such as: lifting, lowering, pushing, pulling and carrying; heat stress and working during high temperatures
- Safety risk due to working at heights during installation of power lines
- Exposure of workers to electro-magnetic field (EMF) during operation and maintenance of the mini-grids

7.14.15.1 Embedded/in-built control

- All maintenance activities will be carried out during daytime hours and vigilance should be

- maintained for any potential accidents;
- Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) including safety shoes, helmet, goggles, ear muffs and face masks;
- Lifting equipment should be operated by trained and authorized persons;
- Training of the workers on climbing techniques, and rescue of fall-arrested workers;

7.14.15.2 Significance of Impacts

Because the maintenance activities will be conducted less frequently, the impact magnitude on occupational Safety and Health will be low. Considering that the accidents may result in injuries and death, the sensitivity is considered to be High. Therefore, the significance is Moderate.

7.14.15.3 Additional mitigation measures

- All workers (regular and contracted) should be provided with training on Health and Safety management system of the contractor during construction stage and EHS policies and procedures during the operation stage;
- Obtain and check safety method statements from contractors;
- Monitor health and safety performance and have an operating audit system; and
- Permitting system should be implemented to ensure that the lifting equipment is operated by trained and authorized persons only;
- Appropriate safety harnesses and lowering/raising tools should be used for working at heights;
- All equipment should be turned off and checked when not in use; and
- A safety or emergency management plan should be in place to account for natural disasters, accidents and any emergency situations.

7.14.16 Impact on Community Safety and Health

The receptors for impacts on community health and safety include settlements in the close proximity of the project which will be exposed to health impacts from the project activities. The operation phase activities that involve maintenance of the mini-grid components may result in impacts on the health and safety of the community.

The major community health and safety risks include electrocution, structural failure of project infrastructure e.g., power line, fire safety and management of emergency situations.

7.14.16.1 Embedded/in-built control

Consultations with the proponent team and policy review indicated that the following embedded/in built control measures will be put in place during the construction phase;

- The mini-grid site will be properly fenced for safety and sign boards in local languages will be put up;

7.14.16.2 Significance of Impact

Impact significance is rated as moderate considering the high impact magnitude and low receptor sensitivity.

7.14.16.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

The following risk mitigation measures are suggested to minimize the risks/ hazards of operation activities;

- Implementing the existing grievance redress mechanism
- The local community recommended that a technical operator should be stationed within or near the site in order to handle emergencies in the event that they occur

7.14.17 **Gender Based Violence, SEA & SH**

Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) may be committed against the communities by the staff during the operation and maintenance of the mini-grids. Incidences of Sexual Harassment (SH) may occur among the staff during operation and phase of the project. This may be experienced while the women are searching for jobs and those giving the jobs may ask for sexual favours.

7.14.17.1 Significance of Impact

GBV cannot be ruled out during project implementation. Thus, the significance of this impact is considered to be Minor considering low sensitivity of the receptor and low magnitude of the impact.

7.14.17.2 Mitigation measures

- Prepare an Awareness Raising Strategy, which describes how the staff and local communities will be sensitized to GBV risks, and the staff's responsibilities;
- Identify GBV Services Providers to which GBV survivors will be referred, and the services which will be available;
- Elaborate GBV Allegation Procedures i.e. How the project will provide information to employees and the community on how to report cases of GBV breaches to the grievance committee.
- An Accountability and Response Framework, to be finalized with input from the contractor, should include at minimum:
 - GBV Allegation Procedures to report GBV issues to service providers, and internally for case accountability procedures which should clearly lay out confidentiality requirements for dealing with cases; and,
 - A Response Framework which has:
 - Mechanisms to hold accountable alleged perpetrators associated to the project;
 - The GM process for capturing disclosure of GBV;
 - A referral pathway to refer survivors to appropriate support services.

7.14.18 **Exclusion of VMGs, Vulnerable Individuals and Households**

A significant risk associated with this project is the potential for the exclusion of Vulnerable and Marginalized Groups (VMGs), vulnerable individuals and households including the elderly, PLWDs, widows, widowers, orphan-led households, minority clans/sub-clans from participating and or benefiting from the mini-grids project. VMGs participation and inclusion could be disadvantaged based on social identity, which may be across dimensions of gender, age, location, occupation, race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation and religion. There is potential risk of lack of intentional actions by the mini-grids contractor(s) and implementing agencies for the inclusion of VMGs in the project activities and benefits. This potentially leads to the exclusion of VMGS from the benefits and opportunities derived from the proposed mini-grid facilities.

There is a high likelihood that the targeted PAPs of the new electricity connections to the mini-grids network will be dominated by the local elites. This may lead to the exclusion of those without the financial resources to connect to the mini-grid electricity distribution network. This could result in a situation where a majority persons or households with adequate financial resources in the project area will be able to take advantage of the provision to connect to the electricity grid. This will negate a key objective of the project of overcoming energy poverty.

7.14.18.1 Significance of Impact

Considering the high sensitivity of the VMGs identified in the project and high magnitude, the impact

significance is considered to be major. However, it is important to put into account the project site inhabitants are predominantly the Somali community.

7.14.18.2 Mitigation measures

- Participation will be through meetings with the different groups of the vulnerable people identified primarily to ensure that;
 - The VMGs are aware of the project and its impacts
 - The VMGs are Aware of any restrictions and negative impacts
 - Provide support to VMG participation arrangements in the project
- Commit to open and transparent communication and engagement from the beginning and have a considered approach in place
- Ensure that all representatives of the contractor and Proponent staff carrying out the specific sub project investment including third party subcontractors and agents are well briefed on local customs, history and legal status, and understand the need for cultural sensitivity
- Regularly monitor performance in engagement
- Enlist the services of reputable advisers with good local knowledge
- Implement the existing grievance redress mechanism

7.14.19 Risk of Communicable Diseases

The operation and maintenance phase of the mini-grids will lead to increased migration of labour into the mini-grid sites. Local communities can be exposed to increased risk of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS, STIs and COVID-19 through risky behaviours involving job seekers and people employed on the project.

7.14.19.1 Significance of Impact

Based on the fact that the receptor sensitivity will be medium and the impact magnitude low, the impact significance will be Moderate pre-mitigation.

7.14.19.2 Mitigation measures

- The Contractor should develop and implement pre-employment screening measures for workers, which should include communicable diseases. Individuals found to be suffering from these diseases will need to be sensitized on prevention of transmission to others and management of the disease prior to mobilisation to site.
- The Contractor should develop and implement a Communicable Diseases Policy and an information document for all workers directly related to the Project. The document should address factual health issues as well as behaviour change issues around the transmission and infection of diseases.
- The Contractor will make condoms available to employees
- All project personnel should be inducted on a Code of Conduct that gives guidelines on worker-worker interactions, worker-community interactions and development of personal relationships with members of the local communities.
- If workers are found to be in contravention of the Code of Conduct, which they will be required to sign at the commencement of their contract, they will face disciplinary action including dismissal from duty.
- Sensitize all community segments and project workers on Covid 19 and precautionary measures that need to be observed;

- Restrict site access to only Authorised persons; and
- Continuously adhere to the MoH, WHO and World Bank guidelines on Covid-19 management.

7.14.20 **Shocks and electrocutions to the PAPs**

Majority of the PAPs who will be customers and users of the power have not used electricity before. Failure to take appropriate precaution while interacting with electricity can result in electric shocks, fires and even electrocution/death.

7.14.20.1 Significance of Impact

The Impact is rated as moderate considering the high impact magnitude and low receptor sensitivity.

7.14.20.2 Mitigation Measures

The following precaution/preventive measures need to be observed in order to prevent risk of electric shocks, fires and electrocutions.

- Inspect the wiring of the houses before connecting power
- Safety awareness campaigns to the community before connection of power on safety precautions such as
 - Require community to engage a certified technician to do wiring in the premises
 - Use of quality materials while wiring
 - Refraining from individual illegal extensions of power lines to other houses
 - Observing safety measures while using electricity such as not touching sockets and switches with wet hands or wiping with wet cloths
 - Keeping off all electricity infrastructure e.g., not tying livestock on electric poles, no cutting earth wires that run along some electric poles, not interfering with sockets or switches
 - Reporting any electric wire/conductors if found fallen on the ground
 - Report any incident regarding electricity at the local office –staff in charge of operating the Mini-grid

7.14.21 **Risks related to poor or inadequate stakeholder engagement (Conflict)**

During operation of the project there are grievances that may arise from community and other stakeholders related to poor or inadequate engagement of stakeholders and other need for information or challenges in using power by the community. Therefore, the contractor will design and implement a grievance redress mechanism to deal with grievances. The grievance redress mechanism committee should also include representatives from the community.

7.14.21.1 Significance of Impact

With the implementation of the mitigation measures the impact significance is minor to negligible.

7.14.21.2 Mitigation Measures

- ❖ Employ from the community to the extent possible
- ❖ Engage the community members and other stakeholders in a timely manner
- ❖ Work closely with the GRM committee members in solving the conflicts
- ❖ Solve all conflicts/grievances at the earliest time possible
- ❖ Ensure all grievances are logged and closed
- ❖ Monitoring the pattern of grievances to come up will long term measures

7.15 DECOMMISSIONING PHASE

7.15.1 Preparation for decommissioning

The solar power plant may be decommissioned due to various reasons and there are impacts that will need to be mitigated. Once the KPLC makes the decision for decommissioning the following will be required;

- ❖ Prepare a Decommissioning Plan and submit to NEMA and the County Governments of Isiolo to obtain approval for implementation.
- ❖ Implement the decommissioning plan including backfilling, revegetation, disposal of waste material, recycling of recyclable material among others

Some of the positive impacts associated with the proposed project during its decommissioning phase include;

7.15.2 Employment Opportunities

Once the project has served its purpose it will then be decommissioned. This will involve demolition and removal of the facility. During demolition, unskilled, semi-skilled and skilled employment opportunities will be available to the public.

7.15.2.1 Significance of Impact

Impact magnitude is considered to be small considering the decommissioning period to last for a short duration. The overall impact significance is envisaged to be Minor due to low sensitivity and medium magnitude.

7.15.2.2 Enhancement Measures

- Notify the GRC, Local leadership, the County Government reps of the specific jobs and the skills required for the work
- Prioritize the employment of unskilled labour from the local communities.
- Prioritize the procurement of goods and services from within IsioloCounty.
- Develop and implement a fair and transparent employment and procurement policy.
- Advertise all jobs and tenders. (The jobs can be advised through local administrative offices, GRC meetings)
- Ensure gender mainstreaming during employment
- The contractor shall inform the workers and local community about the duration of work; and
- Reduction of worker will be done phase wise and corresponding to completion of each activity.

7.15.3 Site Rehabilitation

After demolition of the proposed project, rehabilitation of the project site will be carried out to restore it to its original status or to a better state than it was. This will include replacement of topsoil and re-vegetation which will lead to restoration of the visual, vegetative and aesthetic state of the site.

7.16 NEGATIVE IMPACTS – DECOMMISSIONING PHASE

7.16.1 Impact on Soil

The project activities that may impact the environment during the decommissioning phase are described include: removal of PV modules, and removal of associated infrastructure including battery and generators.

7.16.1.1 Significance of Impacts

The significance of the impact to the soil will be minor due to the nature of the works and the fact that the decommissioning activities will be confined in the small project area.

7.16.1.2 Additional Mitigations

- Vehicles will utilize the existing roads to access the site;
- No unauthorized dumping of used oil and other hazardous waste should be undertaken at site;
- All waste should be stored in a shed that is protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and away from natural drainage channels;
- Solid waste should be Segregated in color coded waste receptacles.
- In case of accidental/unintended spillage on small area, the contaminated soil should be immediately collected and stored as hazardous waste;
- Compacting of loose soil in excavated areas.
- Enclose the demolition site and protect the soil to prevent the waste soils and other debris from being washed away by surface runoff and wind.
- Any soil potentially contaminated by chemicals, oils, fuels to be collected and disposed of by a NEMA authorized waste handler

7.16.2 Impact on Air Quality

The assessment with respect to air quality of the study area has been done for the following project activities:

- Fugitive emissions from site demolitions and demolition waste handling etc.;
- Fugitive emission from traffic movement;
- Exhaust emission from operation of machineries like pile drivers, vehicles; and
- Point source emission from diesel generator.

7.16.2.1 Embedded/in-built control

Vehicle engines need to be properly maintained to ensure minimization in vehicular emissions.

7.16.2.2 Significance of Impact

There are few Receptors (settlements) within 500 m of the project site and the impact magnitude will be medium and sensitivity medium hence the impact significance will be moderate.

7.16.2.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Periodic access road wetting to reduce nuisance dust levels.
- Visual inspection of dust pollution from roads and the demolition site and appropriate intervention if dust levels are high.
- Speed restriction of the vehicles to a speed of 10-15km/h or less on the site and on the access roads to the site.
- Maintenance and servicing of machines and engines off-site.
- Grievance procedure for dust complaints.
- The use of appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as dust masks, in particular, for the site workers.
- All demolition wastes will be transported in designated trucks which will be covered.

7.16.3 Impact on Ambient Noise

The sources of noise in the decommissioning phase include demolition activities, operation of generator sets and movement of vehicles. There will also be increased noise levels because of increased anthropogenic movement in the area.

7.16.3.1 Assessment Criteria for Impact on Ambient Noise

The assessment with respect to ambient noise quality of the study area has been done for the following project activities:

- Demolition activities;
- Transportation of demolition wastes materials, machinery and personnel;
- Operation of generator sets; and

7.16.3.2 Embedded/in-built control

Normal working hours of the contractor to be defined (preferable 0800hrs to 1700hrs). If work needs to be undertaken outside these hours, it should be limited to activities which do not generate noise.

7.16.3.3 Significance of Impact

The impact significance has therefore been assessed minor. This due to the fact that the impact magnitude is low and the receptor sensitivity is medium.

7.16.3.4 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Only well-maintained equipment should be operated on-site;
- If it is noticed that any particular equipment is generating too much noise then lubricating moving parts, tightening loose parts and replacing worn out components should be carried out to bring down the noise and placing such machinery far away from the households as possible;
- Machinery and equipment that may be in intermittent use should be shut down or throttled down during non-work periods; and
- Minimal use of vehicle horns and heavy engine breaking in the area needs to be encouraged.
- The machineries should be maintained regularly to reduce noise resulting from friction;
- Normal working hours of the contractor to be defined (preferable 8 am to 5pm). If work needs to be undertaken outside these hours, it should be limited to activities which do not generate noise;
- Sensitize the truck drivers to switch off vehicle engines while loading materials.

7.16.4 Impacts on Waste Generation and Soil Contamination

General demolition waste generated onsite will comprise of concrete, steel cuttings/filings, packaging paper or plastic etc. solid wastes consisting of food waste, plastic, glass and waste paper will also be generated by the workforce. A small proportion of the waste generated during construction phase will be hazardous and will include waste fuel, grease and waste oil containing rags. Therefore, the receptor sensitivity has been assessed as medium.

7.16.4.1.1 Embedded/in-built control

Hazardous material and waste should be properly labelled, stored onsite at a location provided with impervious surface and in a secondary containment system.

7.16.4.1.2 Significance of Impact

The impact significance for waste generation and soil contamination has been assessed as minor. Given the low sensitivity of the surrounding areas and the medium magnitude of the potential consequences of soil contamination, the potential impact significance is rated as minor.

7.16.4.1.3 Additional Mitigation Measures

- Contractor should ensure that no unauthorized dumping of used oil and other hazardous waste is undertaken at the site;
- Demolition Waste should be stored separately and be periodically collected by an authorized treatment and storage facility;
- All waste should be stored in a shed that is protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and away from natural drainage channels;
- A log book should be maintained for quantity and type of hazardous waste generated; and
- In case of accidental/unintended spillage, the contaminated soil should be immediately collected and stored as hazardous waste.

7.16.5 Impact on Economy and Employment

The major social impacts associated with the decommissioning phase are linked to the loss of jobs and associated income. This has implications for the households who are directly affected, including their families. However, the impacts are likely to be limited due to relatively small number of permanent employees (mainly security guards) who will be affected.

Impact magnitude is considered to be small considering the decommissioning period to last for a short duration.

7.16.5.1 Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance is envisaged to be Minor due to low sensitivity and medium magnitude.

7.16.5.2 Additional Mitigation Measures

The decommissioning phase will require removal of machinery, workers and other temporary structures. The mitigation measures for decommissioning shall include the following:

- Notify the GRC, Local leadership, the County Government reps of the specific jobs and the skills required for the Project
- Prioritize the employment of unskilled labour from the local communities.
- Prioritize the procurement of goods and services from within Isiolo County.
- Develop and implement a fair and transparent employment and procurement policy.
- Advertise all jobs and tenders. (The jobs can be advised through local administrative offices, GRC meetings)
- Ensure gender mainstreaming during employment
- The contractor shall inform the workers and local community about the duration of work; and
- Reduction of worker will be done phase wise and corresponding to completion of each activity.

7.16.6 Impact on Occupational Health and Safety

There will be potential impacts on workers' health and safety due to exposure to risks through demolition activities that lead to accidents causing injuries and death. The most probable risks cause of accidental

death and injury are:

- Safety risks such as: tripping; falling due to working at heights; potential fire due to hot work, smoking, failure in electrical installations; electric shocks.
- Health risks: Injuries such as: lifting, lowering, pushing, pulling and carrying; temporary or hearing loss which usually comes from noise generated from machinery used for demolition; heat stress and working during high temperatures
- Occupational hazards due to dust and noise pollution from operating of heavy machinery and vehicular movement in the project sites.
- Risks of road accidents during the transportation of material and equipment to and from the project sites.

7.16.6.1 Embedded/in-built control

- All demolition activities will be carried out during daytime hours and vigilance should be maintained for any potential accidents;
- Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) including safety shoes, helmet, goggles, ear muffs and face masks;

7.16.6.2 Significance of Impacts

The impact on occupational health and safety during the decommissioning phase is evaluated to be of moderate significance. All the construction activities will be confined at the project site hence high sensitivity and low magnitude.

7.16.6.3 Additional mitigation measures

- All workers (regular and contracted) should be provided with training on Health and Safety management system of the contractor during decommissioning stage and EHS policies and procedures during the operation stage;
- Obtain and check safety method statements from contractors;
- Monitor health and safety performance and have an operating audit system; and
- Permitting system should be implemented to ensure that lifting equipment are operated by trained and authorized persons only;
- Appropriate safety harnesses and lowering/raising tools should be used for working at heights;
- All equipment should be turned off and checked when not in use; and
- A safety or emergency management plan should be in place to account for natural disasters, accidents and any emergency situations.

7.16.7 Gender Based Violence, SEA & SH

Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) may be committed against the communities by the workers. Incidences of Sexual Harassment (SH) may occur among the staff during decommissioning phases of the project. This may be experienced while the women are searching for jobs and those giving the jobs may ask for sexual favours.

7.16.7.1 Significance of Impact

The significance of this impact is considered to be Minor considering low sensitivity of the receptor and low magnitude of the impact.

7.16.7.2 Mitigation measures

- Prepare an Awareness Raising Strategy, which describes how workers and local communities will be sensitized to GBV risks, and the worker's responsibilities;

- Identify GBV Services Providers to which GBV survivors will be referred, and the services which will be available;
- Elaborate GBV Allegation Procedures i.e. How the project will provide information to employees and the community on how to report cases of GBV breaches to the grievance committee.
- An Accountability and Response Framework, to be finalized with input from the contractor, should include at minimum:
 - GBV Allegation Procedures to report GBV issues to service providers, and internally for case accountability procedures which should clearly lay out confidentiality requirements for dealing with cases; and,
 - A Response Framework which has:
 - Mechanisms to hold accountable alleged perpetrators associated to the project;
 - The GM process for capturing disclosure of GBV;
 - A referral pathway to refer survivors to appropriate support services.

7.16.8 **Exclusion of VMGs, Vulnerable Individuals and Households**

A significant risk associated with this project is the potential for the exclusion of Vulnerable and Marginalized Groups (VMGs), vulnerable individuals and households including the elderly, PLWDs, widows, widowers, orphan-led households, minority clans/sub-clans from participating and or benefiting from the mini-grids project. VMGs participation and inclusion could be disadvantaged based on social identity, which may be across dimensions of gender, age, location, occupation, race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation and religion. There is potential risk of lack of intentional actions by the mini-grids contractor(s) and implementing agencies for the inclusion of VMGs in the project activities and benefits. This potentially leads to the exclusion of VMGS from the benefits and opportunities during the decommissioning phase.

7.16.8.1 Significance of Impact

Considering the high sensitivity of the VMGs identified in the project and high magnitude, the impact significance is considered to be major. However, it is important to put into account the project site inhabitants are predominantly the Somali community.

7.16.8.2 Mitigation measures

- Participation will be through meetings with the different groups of the vulnerable people identified primarily to ensure that;
 - The VMGs are Aware of any restrictions and negative impacts
 - Provide support to VMG participation arrangements in the project
- Commit to open and transparent communication and engagement from the beginning and have a considered approach in place
- Ensure that all representatives of the contractor and Proponent staff carrying out the specific sub project investment including third party subcontractors and agents are well briefed on local customs, history and legal status, and understand the need for cultural sensitivity
- Monitor performance in engagement
- Enlist the services of reputable advisers with good local knowledge
- Implement the existing grievance redress mechanism

7.16.9 Risk of Communicable Diseases

The decommissioning of the mini-grid may lead to increased migration of labour into the mini-grid site. Local communities can be exposed to increased risk of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS, STIs and COVID-19 through risky behaviours involving job seekers and people employed on the decommissioning of the project.

7.16.9.1 Significance of Impact

Based on the fact that the receptor sensitivity will be medium and the impact magnitude low, the impact significance will be Moderate pre-mitigation.

7.16.9.2 Mitigation measures

- The Contractor should develop and implement pre-employment screening measures for workers, which should include communicable diseases. Individuals found to be suffering from these diseases will need to be sensitized on prevention of transmission to others and management of the disease prior to mobilisation to site.
- The Contractor should develop and implement a Communicable Diseases Policy and an information document for all workers directly related to the Project. The document should address factual health issues as well as behaviour change issues around the transmission and infection of diseases.
- The Contractor will make condoms available to employees and communities neighbouring the site during decommissioning.
- All project personnel should be inducted on a Code of Conduct that gives guidelines on worker-worker interactions, worker-community interactions and development of personal relationships with members of the local communities.
- If workers are found to be in contravention of the Code of Conduct, which they will be required to sign at the commencement of their contract, they will face disciplinary action including dismissal from duty.
- Sensitize all community segments and project workers on Covid 19 and precautionary measures that need to be observed;
- Restrict site access to only Authorised persons; and
- Continuously adhere to the MoH, WHO and World Bank guidelines on Covid-19 management.

7.16.10 Child labour

Decommissioning of the Malkadaka project could lead to increased opportunities for the host communities to sell goods and services to the incoming workers. This can lead to child labour to produce and deliver these goods and services, which in turn can lead to increased cases of school truancy and dropout.

7.16.10.1 Significance of Impact

The impact is rated minor. This is based on low sensitivity of the receptor and medium magnitude of the impact.

7.16.10.2 Mitigation measures

- The contractor should develop a code of conduct to ensure children are protected from any negative impact during the decommissioning activities.
- The contractor should strictly hire people who are above 18yrs and ensure they provide their Identity Cards.
- The contractor shall ensure every worker under their jurisdiction signs a document committing themselves to the protection of the area children.

7.16.11 **Forced Labor**

During decommissioning of the mini-grid the risk of forced labor is likely to occur and precaution is need to safe guard the community from being subjected to forced labor.

7.16.11.1 Significance of Impact

The impact significance is rated minor, based on low sensitivity of the receptor and medium magnitude of the impact.

7.16.11.2 Mitigation Measures

- Contractor must adhere to the employment Act which outlaws any form of forced labor
- Community to report any form of forced labor at the site
- Contractor to ensure that all workers have a national ID card or documentation to show they are adults (above 18 years).

7.17 **CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

7.17.1 Cumulative Impact Assessment

It was observed during the site survey that there are no other similar solar projects within the projects site. Therefore, it is assumed that there will be no cumulative impacts from the above mentioned projects on the local soil, water, land, air and ambient noise environment

8 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (ESMMP) for development projects provides a logical framework within which identified negative environmental and socio-economic impacts can be mitigated and monitored. The ESMMP has been developed to be used as tool to manage the environmental and social impacts that the activities of the proposed project will cause. The contractor before construction will make reference to this ESMMP and develop specific implementation plans. In addition, the ESMMP assigns responsibilities of actions to various actors and provides a timeframe within which mitigation measures and monitoring can be done.

The key objectives of the ESMMP are:

- ❖ To monitor the implementation of mitigation measures against potential adverse impacts of construction and operation phases of the project to ensure that they conform and comply with relevant environmental and social policies, guidelines and legislation
- ❖ To assess for emerging non-anticipated adverse environmental and social impacts and implement relevant mitigation measures to maintain them within acceptable levels
- ❖ To maintain best practice in environmental, social health and safety during project construction and operation

The ESMMP outlined below addresses the identified potential negative impacts and mitigation measures of the proposed Mini-grid during pre-construction, construction, operational and decommissioning phases, based on the chapter of Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures of the potential negative impacts.

8.2 MONITORING

Monitoring denotes a systematic process of collecting, analyzing and using information to track the progress of implementation of the ESMMP including coming up with measures to address any emerging issues. Monitoring of the ESMMP will involve recording information to track performance and recommendations to keep implementation of ESMMP on track. Reporting is a key component of the monitoring exercise.

The proposed ESMMP will be subjected to monitoring. Monitoring will have two elements: routine monitoring against standards or performance criteria; and periodic review or evaluation. Monitoring will often focus on the effectiveness and impact of the ESMMP as a whole.

During construction phase, the Implementing agency (REREC) shall monitor the contractor's activities in order to verify that the management measures/procedures/specifications are implemented as contained in the ESMMP. Compliance will mean that the contractor is fulfilling their contractual obligation.

During operation phase, REREC will monitor facility's operations to ensure compliance with management measures in the ESMMP and operation procedures. As part of this monitoring, the proponent will undertake or statutory initial environmental audit as required by the ESIA/EA Regulations, 2003 and subsequent annual environmental audits.

8.3 PLAN MONITORING

All of the management plans make provision for monitoring and evaluation. Special attention should be given to the monitoring arrangements relating to biophysical impacts, occupational health and safety, social

risks, facility operational and emergency response.

During the construction phase of the project, the contractor's Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHSO) shall report on the implementation of the ESMMP i.e., all environmental, safety and health impacts as well as accidents and incidents to the implementing agency. The social specialist of the contractor will report on implementation of the social measures as spelt out in the ESMMP.

The reported impacts and incidents will be captured on a database to ascertain trends and track progress in the implementation of preventive and corrective actions, and benchmarking against other, similar operations.

During operation, the implementing agency – REREC will monitor the health and safety of personnel and contractors, in compliance with legislative requirements. Emergency incidents should be reported to the relevant authorities. The reported impacts and incidents will be captured on a database to identify weakness in the emergency response plan and track progress in the implementation of preventative and corrective and benchmarking against other similar operations.

The Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (*ESMMP*) will provide the basis for monitoring of potential Environmental, social and health Impacts associated with the project. The ESMMP provides effective observation and documentation of monitorable parameters that will help in analyzing the effectiveness of the proposed mitigation measures with the advantages of improving operational efficiency, promoting competitive advantage, improving risk management, reducing liabilities and improving business performance. The ESMMP has been provide in **Table 8-1** below.

8.4 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING BY CONTRACTORS

REREC will require that contractors monitor, keep records and report on the following environmental, health and social issues of the proposed project.

1. *Safety*: hours worked, recordable incidents and corresponding root cause analysis (lost time incidents, medical treatment cases), first aid cases, high potential near misses, and remedial and preventive activities required (for example, revised job safety analysis, new or different equipment, skills training, and so forth).
2. *Environmental incidents and near misses*: environmental incidents and high potential near misses and how they have been addressed, what is outstanding, and lessons learned.
3. *Major works*: those undertaken and completed, progress against project schedule, and key work fronts (work areas).
4. *E&S requirements*: noncompliance incidents with permits and national law (legal noncompliance), project commitments, or other E&S requirements.
5. *E&S inspections and audits*: to include date, inspector or auditor name, and records reviewed, major findings, and actions recommended and implemented.
6. *Workers*: number of workers, indication of origin (expatriate, local, nonlocal nationals), gender, age and skill level (unskilled, skilled, supervisory, professional, management).
7. *Training on E&S issues*: including dates, number of trainees, and topics.
8. *Footprint management*: details of any work outside boundaries or major off-site impacts caused by ongoing construction—to include date, location, impacts, and actions taken.
9. *External stakeholder engagement*: highlights, including number of formal and informal meetings, and information disclosure and dissemination—to include a breakdown of women and men consulted and

themes coming from various stakeholder groups, including vulnerable groups (e.g., disabled, elderly, children, etc.).

10. *Details of any security risks*: details of risks the contractor may be exposed to while performing its work—the threats may come from third parties external to the project.
11. *Worker grievances*: details including occurrence date, grievance, and date submitted; actions taken and dates; resolution (if any) and date; and follow-up yet to be taken—grievances listed should include those received since the preceding report and those that were unresolved at the time of that report.
12. *External stakeholder e.g., community grievances*: grievance and date submitted, action(s) taken and date(s), resolution (if any) and date, and follow-up yet to be taken—grievances listed should include those received since the preceding report and those that were unresolved at the time of that report. Grievance data should be age and gender-disaggregated.
13. Major changes to contractor’s environmental and social practices.
14. *Deficiency and performance management*: actions taken in response to previous notices of deficiency or observations regarding E&S performance and/or plans for actions to be taken—these should continue to be reported until REREC determines the issue is resolved satisfactorily.

8.5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

A detailed Environmental and social management plan for preconstruction, construction and decommissioning phase is well illustrated in the table below.

Table 8-1: Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan

Social Impacts

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Local employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Prioritize hire of locals for all unskilled labour. -Implement a local recruitment plan that is fair and transparent (including recruitment processes that ensure inclusivity of both men and women, vulnerable individuals, minority clans, ethnic groups and VMGs. -Adhere to labour laws, and labour management practices (timely remuneration, equitable compensation for both genders for equal work etc.) -Create awareness to workers and the community on worker and project grievance redress mechanisms. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction Operations Decommissioning 	Contractor Proponent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Fair and transparent local recruitment plan in place. -Recruitment processes (job adverts, interviews, selection etc.). -Number of locals employed based on gender, vulnerability, ethnic group, clan etc. -Type of employment (skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled). -Grievances raised, those aggrieved, status of resolution. 	Quarterly	Contractor's cost
Local Sourcing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Source materials from local businesses/communities, and where necessary give opportunities to businesses owned or operated by 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction Decommissioning 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Number and types of businesses sourced from, businesses owned and operated by 	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	vulnerable individuals.			vulnerable individuals, types and quantities of materials etc.		
Land acquisition and compensation for land and assets on land	<p>In line with the RPF provisions; -Prepare and implement an Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (A-RAP) to guide land acquisition for the mini-grid, and wayleaves for power distribution. Further, the proponent will fast-track A-RAP preparation to ensure that land acquisition and contractor mobilization to the site is undertaken after the A-RAP is finalized, cleared, and disclosed.</p> <p>-The contractor will implement and adhere to agreements for temporal use of land and restoration of land after use.</p> <p>-Compensate affected communities in-kind (priority project) for the loss of land.</p> <p>-The construction activities will be restricted to within the allocated land and the immediate surroundings only.</p>	Pre- Construction	<p>Contractor- <i>(contractors' facilities, workers camps)</i></p> <p>Proponent- <i>(project land for generation assets)</i></p>	<p>-Land Acquisition and consultation report (consultation minutes and lists of participants).</p> <p>-Type and amount of compensation paid to affected persons.</p> <p>- Priority community project implemented and handed over to affected communities.</p> <p>-Signed agreements with communities on the use and restoration of their land.</p>	Quarterly	Value of compensation in kind project will be equivalent to the value of land acquired as per NLC

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -After construction work, any land taken for a temporary basis for storage of material will be restored to their original form. -Consultations with the community on the low voltage lines. -The design of the distribution line will utilize the existing road reserves. However, any damage to structures, crops, trees, community facilities and other assets will be compensated in line with the RPF provisions. 					
Labor Influx and related impacts (SEA/SH, HIV/AIDs and other STIs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Tap into the local workforce to the extent possible to reduce labor influx. -Recruit local workforce to the extent possible especially for unskilled and semi-skilled jobs. -Consult with and involve local community in project planning and other phases of the project. -Raise awareness among local community and workers on the need to have a good /cordial 	Construction Decomissioning	Proponent, Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Records of employees/updated employee register. -Number of local community employees and external employees/updated employee register. 	Quarterly	50,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>working relation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Sensitize workers regarding engagement with local community. -Make provision to provide resources needed by the workers if the need for such resources may result to competition e.g., water. -Establish and operationalize an effective Grievance Redress Mechanism accessible to community members. -The contractor and the project/community grievance redress committee to work closely address complains raised on time. -Include gender considerations in employment opportunities. -Provide appropriate compensation for work done. -Respect for community values/culture. -Prompt payment of workers as per the contractual agreements/terms. 					

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Child labor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Employ workers who are 18 years and above, and with a valid national ID at the time of hire. -Implement and monitor the employment register regularly. Compliance with the national labor laws and labour management practices. -Put visible signage on site "No Jobs for children" -Do not allow children at the project site. 	Construction Decommissioning	Contractor, Proponent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Updated employment register indicating locals employed, their ages, national identification numbers etc. -Grievances raised, aggrieved persons and status on resolution etc. 	Quarterly	20,000.00
GBV- SEA and SH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Prepare an SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan, to manage the SEA/SH risks. -The Action Plan to be proportionate to potential SEA/SH risks, and to include measures such as awareness creation for communities and workers; identification of referral services for survivors and a GRM that ensures confidential reporting of GBV cases. -Implement a code of conduct 	Construction Operations Decommissioning	Contractor Proponent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Minutes of awareness creation sessions for the community and workers on GBV-SEA/SH. -Code of conduct signed by all those with physical presence on site. -GRM that ensures confidentiality of GBV cases in place. Documented referral services for 	Quarterly	50,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	signed by all those with physical presence on site.			survivors. -Grievances raised, aggrieved persons and status on resolution etc		
Forced Labor	-Adhere to the Employment Act which outlaws any form of forced labor. -Report any form of forced labor at the site. -Ensure that all workers have a national ID card or documentation to show they are adults (above 18 years).	Construction Decommissioning	Contractor Proponent	-Number of reported cases of forced labor.	Quarterly	20,000.00
Risks related to Inadequate stakeholder engagement	-Prepare a stakeholder engagement/consultation plan (SEP) that is proportionate to the subproject and the identified stakeholders. -Timely and prior disclosure of project all project information, including project instruments, the full rights and entitlements of project affected persons, sub-project positive and negative impacts and opportunities, proposed subproject budget.	Construction Operations Decommissioning	Contractor	-Availability of and implementation of the Stakeholder Engagement Plan. -# of stakeholder consultations held -Record of stakeholder consultations held (minutes of meetings and list of participants). -Information disclosed, to whom it was disclosed (men women, PWD,	Quarterly	30,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>-In line with the SEP, undertake adequate consultations prior to construction and throughout the project cycle with all segments of the community and other relevant stakeholders.</p> <p>-Prepare and implement a grievance redress mechanism to deal with grievances.</p> <p>-The grievance redress committee to include representatives from the community.</p> <p>-Sensitize stakeholders on SEP and GRM.</p>			<p>youth, vulnerable individuals and households etc., methods and languages used in the disclosure (culturally appropriate and accessible), grievances raised and status on resolution etc.</p> <p>-Concerns raised and actions raised.</p>		
Exclusion of VMGs and vulnerable individuals and households	<p>In line with the provisions of the ESMF, VMGF and Social Assessment ensure the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early identification and inclusion of VMGs and disadvantaged groups. • Meaningful consultation to 	Pre-construction Construction Operations Decommissioning	Contractor Proponent	Minutes of consultative meetings with all community segments including VMGs and vulnerable individuals and households, grievances raised and status on	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>effectively participate in the project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timely and prior disclosure of relevant project information to VMGs and disadvantaged groups. • Adequate and ongoing consultations with VMGs and disadvantaged groups in line with the SEP. • All concerns or grievances raised are fully resolved in a timely manner. • Access to culturally appropriate project benefits and opportunities. 			resolution etc.		
Inaccessibility of project benefits to VMGs and other vulnerable individuals due to affordability challenges	-Consult VMGs and Vulnerable individuals and households on charges for sub project services, and put in place specific interventions to ensure the vulnerable equally access project benefits.	Operations	O&M Contractor; Proponent	-Interventions to enable those vulnerable access project benefits. -Number of complaints raised by VMGs/vulnerable individuals regarding access to project	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
				services. -GRM that is culturally appropriate and accessible. Grievances raised and status on resolution etc		
Inadequate grievance management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Constitute a Local Grievances Committee is in consultation with all community segments, and incorporates the existing local dispute resolution mechanism. -Implement a workers grievance mechanism. -Awareness on the culturally appropriate and accessible GRM to all community segments including VMGs, vulnerable individuals and households and CSOs -All reported grievances are logged, dated, processed, resolved and closed out in a timely manner. 	Construction Operations Decommissioning	Contractor Proponent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Local Grievances Committee in place, composition of committee, awareness of community and workers on project and worker GRMs, updated GRM logs, types of grievances -Availability of grievance redress process -Number of grievances reported -Number of grievances resolved in a timely manner -Number of grievances escalated 	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>-Proportionate representation of VMGs and vulnerable individuals in the local grievances committee.</p> <p>-GRM provides for confidential reporting of particularly sensitive social aspects such as GBV, as well as anonymity.</p>			to national courts and the World Bank Grievances Redress Service and Inspection Panel.		
Environmental Impacts						
Vegetation clearance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear only the necessary areas 2. Ensure proper demarcation and delineation of the project area to be affected by construction works. 3. Specify locations for vehicles and equipment, and areas of the site which should be kept free of traffic, equipment, and storage. 4. Designate access routes and parking areas 5. Re-vegetation including planting of trees around the plant/facility 	Construction	Contractor	<p>-Number of trees cleared</p> <p>-Planted trees</p>	Once off	50,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Soil erosion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Avoid groundbreaking during the seasons of high rainfall to avoid erosion. 2. Monitoring of areas of exposed soil during rainy seasons to ensure that any incidents of erosion are quickly controlled. 3. Construction related impacts like erosion and cut slope destabilizing should be addressed through landscaping and grassing, carting away and proper disposal of construction materials 4. Use silt traps where necessary 5. Cover soil stock piles 6. Landscaping with grass on areas without electrical installation (lower areas) 7. Monitoring of areas of exposed soil during rainy seasons to ensure that any incidents of erosion are quickly controlled. 	Construction	Contractor	Assess size of rills or Gulleys forming from accelerated run off from compacted areas	Quarterly	Part of contractor's fee

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Contamination of soil from fossil fuels	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure waste water generated is discharged or drained into approved drainage facilities 2. Construction vehicles must be maintained in good state and proper servicing to ensure no oils are likely to leak 3. Care must be exercised not to spill any fossil fuels 4. Any contaminated soil shall be scooped and disposed-off appropriately. 5. No servicing vehicles on site 	Construction	Contractor	Records of any leakages from construction equipment/ vehicles.	Quarterly	50,000.00
Dust emissions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The construction area should be fenced off to reduce dust to the public 2. Suppress dust during dry periods by use of water sprays; 3. Stockpiles of excavated soil should be enclosed/covered/watered during dry or windy 	Construction	Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Visual Observation of dust -Provision of PPEs especially masks 	Daily	100,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>conditions to reduce dust emissions.</p> <p>4. Burning of woody debris & construction waste to be prohibited</p> <p>5. Use of personnel protective equipment (PPE) -masks should be provided to all personnel in areas prone to dust emissions</p> <p>6. Restrict speed on loose surface roads during dry or dusty conditions</p> <p>7. Keep stockpiles and exposed soils compacted and re-vegetate as soon as possible.</p> <p>8. Construction trucks moving materials to site, delivering sand and cement to the site should be covered to prevent material dust emissions into the surrounding areas</p>					

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	9. Plant short trees to break speed of wind					
Vehicle exhaust and emissions from Generator	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drivers of construction vehicles must be sensitized so that they do not leave vehicles idling so that exhaust emissions are lowered. 2. Maintain all machinery and equipment in good working order to ensure minimum emissions of carbon monoxide, NO_x, SO_x and suspended particulate matter 3. Maintain equipment in good running condition – no vehicles to be used that generate excessive black smoke 4. Use of diesel which is Sulphur- free to run the power producing 	Construction	Contractor	-Engine maintenance records - inspection of stacks	Quarterly	100,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>generators to be encouraged</p> <p>5. The stack chimney of the generators will be increased from its normal height of 3 meters to 6 meters</p>					
Solid waste generation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure spoil from excavations is arranged according to the various soil layers. This soil can then be returned during landscaping and then rehabilitation, in the correct order which they were removed that is top soil last; 2. Segregate waste 3. Provide litter collection facilities such as bins 4. Contractor to put in place and comply with a site waste management plan 5. The contractor should comply with the requirement of OSHA ACT 2007 and Building rules on 	Construction	Contractor	Presence of well-maintained receptacles and centralized collection points	Quarterly	100,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>storage of construction materials</p> <p>6. Use of durable, long-lasting materials that will not need to be replaced as often, thereby reducing the amount of waste generated over time</p> <p>7. Recovery of materials remains and return to stores</p> <p>8. Re-use of materials where possible</p> <p>9. Proper budgeting to avoid waste generation</p> <p>10. Proper disposal of waste in line with solid waste regulation</p> <p>6. Construction wastes to be managed in accordance with construction standards in Kenya</p>					
Impacts on Water Resources and Water Quality	<p>1. Clear the necessary areas only.</p> <p>2. Appropriate remedial measures shall be implemented by the</p>	Construction	Contractor	-Oil spill containment plan. -Provision of fuel/oil drip and spill trays	Quarterly	150,000

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>contractor in the event of erosion.</p> <p>3. Infrastructure shall be designed to ensure that contaminated run-off does not reach water source i.e., earth dam.</p> <p>4. Contractor to develop an oil-spill containment plan as part of the emergency response plan. In the event of an oil spill the procedures contained in the emergency response plan of the contractor will come into effect.</p> <p>5. No vehicle maintenance and service shall be done at project site</p> <p>7. Ensure that potential sources of petro-chemical pollution are handled in such a way to reduce chances of spills and leaks.</p>					

Noise & vibration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construction activities to avoid any unchanneled flow of water at the site 2. Storage areas that contain hazardous substances should be bunded with an approved impermeable liner and provision for a pit to be made in case of oil spill. 3. The excavation and use of rubbish pits during construction should be strictly prohibited. 4. A waste disposal area should be designated within the active construction area and this should be equipped with suitable containers i.e., skips or bins of sufficient capacity and designed to contain and prevent refuse from being blown by wind, 11. Areas contaminated by spilled concrete and/or fuels and oils leaking from vehicles and machinery 	Construction	Contractor	<u>Noise levels</u> -Records of noise measurements done by contractor within the project area and at distances of 30m from the Solar mini-grid	Quarterly	150,000.00
------------------------------	--	--------------	------------	--	-----------	------------

	should be cleaned immediately					
--	----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Impacts from Hazardous materials -	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance of construction vehicles will not be done on site All hazardous products and waste should be labeled and handled properly to avoid contact with the ground Dispose hazardous waste through a NEMA approved waste handler 	Construction	Contractor	Presence of well-maintained receptacles and centralized collection points	Quarterly	100,000.00
Accidental Oil Spills or Leaks	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> In the event of accidental leaks, contaminated top soil should be scooped and disposed of appropriately. Refueling and maintenance of vehicles will not take place at the construction site. Create awareness for the employees on site on procedures of dealing with spills and leaks Vehicles and equipment must be serviced regularly and kept in good state to avoid leaks. 	Construction	Contractor	Records of all accidental spills and number of liters	Quarterly	150,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>5. In case of spillage the contractor should isolate the source of oil spill and contain the spillage using sandbags, sawdust, absorbent materials and/or other materials approved by materials.</p> <p>6. All chemicals should be stored within the bunded areas and clearly labeled detailing the nature and quantity of chemicals within individual containers.</p>					
Fire Hazards	<p>1. Create awareness to the construction workers on potential fire hazards</p> <p>2. Provision of firefighting equipment on site during construction.</p> <p>3. No smoking shall be done on construction site</p> <p>4. 'No smoking' signs shall be posted at the construction site</p>	Construction	Contractor	<p>-Records of any Fire incidences</p> <p>-Fire equipment and evacuation plan</p>	Quarterly	100,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>5. A fire risk assessment and evacuation plan should be prepared and must be posted in various points of the construction site including procedures to take when a fire is reported.</p> <p>6. Designate an assembly point</p>					
Impacts of construction material sourcing (e.g., quarrying)	<p>1. Source all building materials such as stone, sand, ballast and hard core from NEMA approved sites.</p> <p>2. Ensure accurate budgeting and estimation of actual construction materials to avoid wastage.</p> <p>3. Reuse of construction materials where possible.</p>	Construction	Contractor	Sources of raw materials (from local community)	Quarterly	Part of contractor's cost
Increased water demand	<p>1. Prudent use of available water</p> <p>2. Consultations with the project local committee on use of water in the</p>	Construction	Contractor	Water usage records	Quarterly	Part of contractor's cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>community to avoid conflicts with the community</p> <p>3. Source and utilize a sustainable and reliable water supply for both construction and operation phase.</p>					
Energy Consumption	<p>1. Ensure responsible electricity use at the construction site through sensitization of staff to conserve electricity by switching off electrical equipment or appliances when they are not being used.</p> <p>2. Proper planning of transportation of materials will ensure that fossil fuels (diesel, petrol) are not consumed in excessive amounts.</p> <p>3. Complementary to these measures, they monitor energy use during construction and set</p>	Construction	Contractor	Energy consumption records	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	targets for reduction of energy use.					
Occupational Health and safety Impacts	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use skilled personnel for activities which demand skills/technical tasks 2. Awareness creation/Tool box talks on safety to workers while at construction site 3. Workers coming to the site should be knowledgeable on safety precautions to take 4. Appropriate PPE (helmet, safety harness, boots, masks, climbing irons) 5. Proper general house keeping 6. Close supervision of workers 7. Risk assessment by contractor of the construction activities and implement mitigation measures appropriately 	Construction	Contractor	<p>Records of any near misses, incident, and accidents.</p> <p>Records of corrective actions implemented if there was an accident.</p>	Quarterly	1,000,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Adherence to occupational Safety and Health Act 2007 9. Availability of equipped first aid box on site 10. Provide safe drinking water for workers 11. Engagement of trained first aider on site 12. Ensure the WIBA cover is taken for the staff 13. Establish safety committees 					
Community safety –access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proper barricading 2. Hazard communication. 3. Controlled access to the site by designated personnel 4. Maintain records of any person who comes to site 	Construction	Contractor	Presence of a controlled access and records of every person accessing the site	Daily	20,000.00
Public Health Impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sensitize workers and the community on prevention and mitigation of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases, through staff 	Construction	Contractor	Number of awareness creation sessions conducted. -Availability of and distribution of condoms	Quarterly	20,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>training, awareness campaigns and community <i>Barazas</i>.</p> <p>2. Awareness creation and consultations with local communities prior and during construction on the dangers of these diseases</p> <p>3. Informing workers on local cultural values and health matters.</p> <p>4. Provision of condoms to workers</p> <p>5. Allowing migrant workers time to be with their families</p> <p>6. The contractor is impressed upon not to set a construction camp on site.</p> <p>7. The contractor will provide public education/information about HIV/AIDS transmission and prevention measures.</p>					

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Ensure equal treatment of workers 9. Provide all appropriate COVID-19 preventive measures including campaign to maintain individual measures at the workplace. 					
Sanitary waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construct/ install pit latrines for both genders clearly labelled 	Construction	Contractor	Presence of separate and clean washrooms for both the gents and ladies	Quarterly	300,000.00
Solid Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide waste handling facilities such as labeled waste bins 2. Emphasis on prudent waste generation and give priority to reduction at source 3. Solid waste management awareness to operators 4. Operator to contract a NEMA licensed waste handler to collect and dispose solid waste 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Presence of well-maintained receptacles and centralized collection points	Quarterly	50,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Liquid Waste/Oils Generation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proper storage of the oil is required to ensure no leakages 2. Frequent inspection and maintenance of the generator to minimize leakages. 3. No vehicles should be serviced or maintained at the Mini-grid area. 4. The waste oil or used oil must be disposed-off appropriately. 5. Proper training for the handling and use of fuels for the operators of the Mini-grid. 6. In the event of accidental leaks, contaminated top soil should be scooped and disposed of appropriately. 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	-Engine maintenance records -Oil spill containment plan	Quarterly	200,000.00
Increased oil Consumption	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Efficient energy consumption 2. Install an energy-efficient lighting system 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Energy consumption records	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Increased storm water flow	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construct the drainage system in a way to follow natural drain of the water 2. Concrete only the required area and leave the rest of the land with vegetation like grass 3. Construct rain water harvesting system on the control buildings/office and harness into storage tanks for use 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Provision of a drainage system and a rain water harvesting system	Quarterly inspections	200,000.00
Fire Outbreaks	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The power plant must contain firefighting equipment (Portable fire extinguishers) of recommended standards and in key strategic points 2. Detection/alarm systems that can detect fire should be and installed 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Provision of serviced fire equipment, evacuation plan and safety signages -Records of fire safety training 	Quarterly	50,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3. A fire evacuation plan should be prepared and posted at strategic points and should include procedures to take when a fire is reported. 4. Workers especially operators of the plant must be trained on fire management 5. 'No smoking' signs shall be posted within the Mini-grid area 6. A fire Assembly point should be identified and marked 					
Visual Impacts	1. Fence round the solar Mini-grid to keep off/screen the solar panels.	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Presence of a perimeter fence	Quarterly inspections	No additional cost
Water demand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure prudent use of water. 2. Install water-conserving automatic taps. 3. Any water leaks through damaged pipes and faulty 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Water usage records	Quarterly	20,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	taps should be fixed promptly.					
Sanitary waste	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide sanitary waste facilities for both genders clearly marked 2. Disposal of waste through septic tanks 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Presence of separate and clean washrooms for both the gents and ladies	Quarterly	No additional cost
Flooding	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure drainage channels are free of any obstruction at all times i.e., not blocked 2. Construct more channels and or expand existing ones 3. Raise foundations of the solar panels and ensure a proper and from concrete base 4. Create flooding diversions and or spill ways to divert water from getting into the solar power facility 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Provision of drainage system -Raised foundations for the structures 	Quarterly	100,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Occupation health and Safety	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure only qualified staff are employed to work in the facility 2. All workers operating the Mini-grid must be equipped with appropriate and adequate person protective equipment (PPE) such as; safety footwear, helmet among others. 3. Operators must be skilled on firefighting management 4. Annual environmental audits should be done 5. WIBA cover for staff is mandatory 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	-Provision of PPEs and WIBA cover -Environmental audit reports	Quarterly	100,000.00
Hazardous waste-damaged panels	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Segregation from other waste streams 2. Proper disposal through a NEMA approved/licensed handler 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Presence of well-maintained receptacles and centralized collection	Quarterly	200,000.00
Noise and Vibration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Generator room should be sound proof to ensure no noise of a nuisance level will be produced. 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	<u>Noise levels</u> -Records of noise measurements done by contractor within the project area and	Quarterly	Part of contractor's cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	2. Monitor noise levels			at distances of 30m from the Solar mini-grid		
Shocks and electrocutions	<p>1. Inspect the wiring of the houses before connecting power</p> <p>2. Safety awareness campaigns to the community before connection of power on safety precautions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Require community to engage a certified technician to do wiring in the premises ○ Use of quality materials while wiring ○ Refraining from individual illegal extensions of power lines to other houses ○ Observing safety measures while using electricity such as not touching sockets and switches with wet hands or wiping with wet cloths 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	-Records of awareness sessions conducted -Incidences report	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Keeping off all electricity infrastructure e.g., not tying livestock on electric poles, no cutting earth wires that run along some electric poles, not interfering with sockets or switches ○ Reporting any electric wire/conductors if found fallen on the ground ○ Report any incident regarding electricity at the local office –staff in charge of operating the Mini-grid 					
Community Safety- Access to site by general public	1. Fencing off the facility to keep of community members, children and livestock from entering into the facility	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Presence of a controlled access and records of every person accessing the site	Daily	Part of contractor's cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Controlled access to the site only with prior approval 3. Maintain records of any person who comes to site 					
Risks related to poor or inadequate stakeholder engagement (Conflict)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employ from the community to the extent possible 2. Engage the community members and other stakeholders in a timely manner 3. Work closely with the GRM committee members in solving the conflicts 4. Solve all conflicts/grievances at the earliest time possible 5. Ensure all grievances are logged and closed 6. Monitoring the pattern of grievances to come up will long term measures 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Grievance records	Quarterly	20,000.00
Gender Based Violence –SEA and SH	To manage GBV risks, the contractor will prepare a SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan that will	Operation	O&M Contractor;	-SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan	Quarterly	20,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	include a GRM that ensures confidentiality. The plan will include the necessary measures for prevention and response and must ensure survivor-based approach		KPLC	-Grievance records		
Public Health Impacts – HIV/AIDS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sensitize workers and the community on prevention and mitigation of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases, through staff awareness and awareness campaigns for the community 2. Provision of condoms to workers 3. Allowing migrant workers time to be with their families 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Number of awareness creation sessions conducted. -Availability of and distribution of condoms		20,000.00
Public health Impacts -Covid 19 disease	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social distance must be observed 2. Provision of hand wash facilities before access 3. Temperature check and monitoring of the temperature of workers 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Availability of hand washing facilities Utilization of hand washing facilities Number of Covid-19 cases reported	Quarterly	30,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
	<p>and any other person coming to site</p> <p>4. Enforce wearing of masks</p> <p>5. Make provision for testing and treating especially of workers</p> <p>6. Provision of contact numbers for the nearest health facility for testing and treatment</p> <p>7. Adhering to any other measures from the ministry of health which may be issued from time to time</p>					

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Dust Emission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trees can be planted around the plant/facility provided they do not cast shadows to the solar panels to act as wind breakers and hence decrease dust pollution 2. Ensure planting of grass around and within the facility compound 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Visual inspection	Quarterly	50,000.00
Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drivers of the vehicles must be sensitized so that they do not leave vehicles idling so that exhaust emissions are lowered. 2. Company vehicles should be well maintained 	Operation	O&M Contractor; KPLC	Engine maintenance records	Quarterly	No additional cost

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Noise and Vibration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Install portable barriers to shield compressors and other small stationary equipment where necessary. 2. Use quiet equipment (i.e., equipment designed with noise control elements). 3. Co-ordinate with relevant agencies in case the noise produced will require a license. 4. Limit pickup trucks and other small equipment to a minimum idling time and observe a common-sense approach to vehicle use and encourage workers to shut off vehicle engines whenever possible. 5. Demolish mainly during the day when most of the neighbors are out working. 	Decommissioning	Contractor	Noise levels-Records of noise measurements done by contractor within the project area and at distances of 30m from the Solar mini-grid	Once off	20,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Solid Waste Generation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demolition contractor to adhere to the various manufacturer's guidelines and requirements regarding demolition and disposal 2. Segregation of waste in order to separate hazardous waste from nonhazardous waste and other streams of waste 3. Provision of facilities for proper handling and storage of demolition materials to reduce the amount of waste caused by damage or exposure to the elements 4. Adequate collection and storage of waste on site 5. Safe transportation to the disposal sites / designated area 6. Hazardous waste must be disposed by NEMA approved waste handler 	Decommissioning	Contractor	Presence of well-maintained receptacles and centralized collection points	Daily	700,000.00

Potential Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Project phase	Responsibility	Monitoring Indicator	Frequency	Estimated Cost (Ksh)
Dust Emissions	1. Cover all trucks hauling soil, sand and other loose materials or require all trucks to maintain at least two feet of freeboard	Decommissioning	Contractor	Visual inspection	Daily	20,000.00
Public Health-HIV/AIDS	The project will sensitize workers and the surrounding communities on prevention and mitigation of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases, through staff training and awareness campaigns/ to the community.	Decommissioning	Contractor	Records of awareness creation sessions conducted. -Availability of and distribution of condoms	Once off	20,000.00
	Total					4,380,000.00

MoEP (Ministry of Energy and Petroleum); IA (Implementing Agency); E&S (Environmental and Social) specialists; PMC (Project Management Committee)

Table 8-2: Institutional Framework and Compliance/Implementation of the ESIA/ESMMP

No	Institution	Role/Function
1.	The National Environment Management Authority (NEMA)	<p>NEMA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approves the ESIA Report; • Issues EIA License for project implementation; and • Carries out independent Audit to determine compliance with ESMMP.
2.	Directorate of Occupational Safety and Health Services (DOSHS)	<p>DOSHS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides OSH permits for work places of the project including campsites and quarries; and • Conducts inspections to ensure conformance to OSHA.
3.	Water Resources Authority (WRA)	<p>WRA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides necessary water abstraction permits for boreholes and surface water sources (rivers, streams etc.); and • Monitors water use in the region and provide guidance water use.
4.	National Land Commission (NLC)	<p>NLC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verifies the identified land for the purposes of ascertaining land ownership; and • Transfer of land ownership details to the proponent.
5.	National Gender and Equality Commission	<p>The Commission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensures that there is gender equality and equity throughout the implementation of the project; and • Representatives will monitor and evaluate gender quality and equity with regards to job provision and harassment cases on site to ensure compliance with the law
6.	Department of Community Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with poor, marginalized, vulnerable and disadvantaged communities as its primary target group will ensure that this group is supported and is not left out of the project implementation.
7.	County Government of Garissa	<p>County Governments will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide approval for the project & project site; • Approval of community land consent & verification; and • Provide support.
8.	Supervision Consultant	<p>Supervising Consultant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Will engage the following dedicated full-time safeguards staff to support risk management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Supervising Engineer (RE) ✓ Social Safeguards Specialist ✓ Environmental Safeguards Specialist • Review and approval of the ESMMPs and other plans; • Day to day supervision of Contractor implementation of the ESMMPs and other plans; • Regular reporting on the ESMMP implementation; and • Has full time Environmental, Health and Safety and Social Specialists

9.	Contractor	<p>Contractor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Will engage the following dedicated full-time safeguards staff; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Environmental Safeguards Specialist ✓ Social Safeguards Specialist ✓ Registered Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Expert ✓ Community Liaison officer to act as link between the community and contractor and to support the social specialist. • Will Prepare the C-ESMPs informed by the proponent's ESMMP and other plans before commencing construction; • Will Operationalize and implement the C-ESMPs; • Carries out day to day management of ES, H& S risks; and • Reports on incidents and accidents to the Resident Engineer and regulators.
----	------------	---

8.6 MANAGEMENT PLAN DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The contractor will prepare targeted management plans to deal with specific environmental and social aspects guided by the ESMMP and any other emerging issues on the ground. The contractor shall prepare these plans and have them approved by both the proponent and the Bank before they mobilize to the site:

- Construction management plan
- Rehabilitation and site closure plan
- Local recruitment plan
- Workplace health and safety plan
- Community safety plan
- Emergency management and response plan
- SEA/SH Prevention and Response plan
- Stakeholder Engagement plan
- Grievance Redress mechanism
- Labor influx management plan

8.6.1 Construction Management Plan

The construction management plan for the proposed project shall include the following:

a) Management of Fuels and other Hazardous Materials

- The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations, permit and approval conditions and requirements relevant to the storage, use, and proper disposal of hazardous materials.

b) Management of the Construction Site

- The contractor shall prevent littering and the random discard of any solid waste on or around the construction site
- The contractor shall manage other solid and liquid waste

c) Fire Prevention and Management

- The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent fires caused either deliberately or accidentally during construction process.
- The Contractor shall prepare a fire prevention and fire emergency plan as a part of the plans to be submitted to KPLC.

d) Management of Air Quality

- The Contractor shall institute appropriate measures to minimize or avoid air quality impacts. This can be achieved through formulation of air quality management plan.

e) Neighboring Land Owner and Occupier Relations

- The Contractor shall respect the property and rights of neighboring landowners and occupiers at all times and shall treat all persons with deliberate courtesy.

The contractor shall respect any special agreements between the KPLC and the neighbors e.g., the wayleaves agreements signed between Kenya power and landowners will need to be respected by the contractors

f) Complaints Register

The contractor shall establish and maintain a register for periodic review by the KPLC that logs all the complaints raised by the neighbors or the general public about construction activities. The register shall be regularly updated, and records maintained including the name of the complainant, his/her domicile and contact details, the nature of the complaint and any action taken to rectify the problem.

g) Construction Control

The construction control for the proposed project shall cover the following:

Control of Access

The contractor shall ensure that the construction site is accessed by authorized persons only and up-to-date records kept

Control of material supply and burrow areas

- The contractor shall, as far as possible, source all material needed to construct the proposed project from the licensed quarries
- In instances where materials are to be obtained from a new burrow area; the contractor shall comply with relevant legislations.
- The contractor shall prepare a method statement including plans, detailing the expected quantity of excavation, temporary and permanent drainage control, the final contouring of the burrow pit and the proposed method of rehabilitation.

8.6.2 Rehabilitation and Site Closure Plan

- After completion of construction activities, the contractor shall clear the site of construction materials and dispose wastes in appropriate disposal sites.
- The contractor shall remove all temporary works on the construction site and grow grass on areas that are not covered by the installations to control erosion.

8.6.3 Local Recruitment Plan

The contractor will prepare a local recruitment plan to guide on recruitment of locals. The plan shall pay attention or adhere to Employment Act.

In designing the local recruitment plan contractor shall:

- Comply with the provisions of Employment Act, 2007
- Wherever possible, give priority to qualified local people when hiring employees.

The mitigation measure is:

- Prepare a local recruitment strategy that is fair and transparent to ensure all community segments - men, women, vulnerable individuals, minority clans, and VMGs who meet OP 4.10 criteria) - can

access subproject benefits during construction and that prioritizes hire of locals for skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labour.

8.6.4 Workplace Health and Safety Plan

The workplace health and safety plan to be implemented by the contractor and KPLC shall include the following key measures:

- The contractor shall comply with all relevant legislative requirements governing worker health and safety at the work place (e.g., OSHA 2007 and its subsidiary legislations).
- The contractor shall prepare and implement measures to minimize diseases likely to be contracted by the construction workers as a result of the proposed project such as HIV & AIDs and other communicable diseases
- The contractor shall have obligations of managing the safety of its employees by;
 - Provision of appropriate PPEs to employee
 - Training employees on competence
 - Employing competence and qualified staff
 - Provision of First Aid Kits onsite
 - Should have a trained first aider
 - Document and create awareness on safe work procedures and work instruction
- The contractor will manage accidents by having an emergency response plan which will include contacts for emergency service providers e.g., ambulances, fire brigade and nearest hospitals
- Health and safety performance will be continuously monitored, and procedures reviewed with the aim of eliminating risk as far as reasonably practicable.

8.6.5 Community Health and Safety Plan

The community health and safety plan to be implemented by the contractor shall include:

- Adherence to OSHA 2007 Act and its subsidiary legislations to ensure that health and safety of immediate neighbors and the public is not threatened.
- The contractor to ensure that construction work is undertaken in manner not likely pose risks to community health and safety.
- The contractor shall undertake an independent risk assessment prior to construction. The findings of this assessment will inform the development of a community safety plan and create awareness to the community on the same.

8.6.6 Emergency Preparedness Plan

The Contractor shall develop an emergency plan that will enable rapid and effective response to all types of environmental emergencies in accordance with recognized national and international standards.

The emergency plan shall include establishment of a network of communication between the Contractor and emergency services including police, ambulance services, and fire brigades among others.

8.6.7 SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan

The contractor will prepare a SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan that will include a Grievance Mechanism (GM) that ensures confidentiality. The plan should have an Accountability and Response Framework. The plan will include the necessary measures for prevention and response of GBV impacts.

The mitigation measures shall include:

- Ensure that local employment opportunities are equitably accessible to all segments of the community,
- Ensure equal pay for equal work
- Prepare and implement GBV (SEA/SH management) plan that includes sensitisation of community members and subproject workers on the potential of the subproject giving rise to, exacerbating and/or mitigating SEA and SH, and the appropriate mitigation measures
- Map all GBV service providers and document referral services for survivors, and, sensitize community members and subproject workers on the referral pathways.
- Prepare and implementing a functional and accessible contractor GBV GM for use by workers and community members (as appropriate).
- The GBV GM should allow for anonymous incident reporting and should be GBV survivor-centric
- Sensitize community members and workers on contractor GM
- Prepare and sensitise Code of Conduct (CoC) for SEA and SH, and their responsibilities for the same, to demystify the stigma associated with SEA and SH

8.6.8 Stakeholder Engagement Plan

A Stakeholder Engagement Plan is a formal approach to communicate with project stakeholders to achieve their support for the project. The plan prepared shall specifies the frequency and type of communications, media, contact persons, and locations of communication events. The SEP is a useful tool for managing communications between the contractor and other stakeholder. The plan should meet the following objective of a SEP.

- To help improve project design and implementation
- To inform third parties about changes that affect them
- To take their views into account in the implementation of projects
- To identify adverse impacts and mechanisms to enhance project benefits
- To identify risks from and to a project
- To increase project ownership and sustainability
- To comply with Bank policies that require consultations

The plan shall put this measure in to consideration:

- In consultation with the identified stakeholders, prepare a stakeholder engagement plan (SEP) that is based on their locations (maps) and their information needs at the various subproject phases

8.6.9 Labor Influx Management Plan

The purpose of this plan is to provide a clear set of actions and responsibilities for the control of impacts linked to in-migration within the Project's area of influence. This plan will be regularly reviewed and updated to reflect revised Project design, socio-economic changes and learning experienced during its implementation.

The objectives of this plan are as follows:

- Monitor the scale of project induced in-migration into the project area and specific in-migration 'hotspots';
- Support local government and communities to manage both internal and external immigration into the project area; and
- Mitigate and manage any negative impacts and enhance and promote any positive impact related to labor influx.

The plan shall consider these measures:

- ❖ Prepare and Implement a Labour Management Plan (LMP) with policies and measures for ensuring that:

- Subproject managers and workers are sensitised on:
 - ✓ County/National Labour laws
 - ✓ County/National Child Labour laws
 - ✓ National/International Forced Labour laws
- Enforce:
 - ✓ The Code of conduct
 - ✓ County/National Labour laws
 - ✓
 - ✓ County/National Child Labour laws
 - ✓ National/International Forced Labour laws

8.7 Grievance Redress Mechanism

8.7.1 Introduction

Grievance mechanisms should receive and facilitate resolution of the affected institutional or communities' concerns and grievances. Community concerns should be addressed promptly using an understandable and transparent process that is culturally appropriate and readily acceptable to all segments of affected communities, at no cost and without retribution. Mechanisms should be appropriate to the scale of impacts and risks presented by a project. Grievances can be an indication of growing stakeholder concerns (real and perceived) and can escalate if not identified and resolved. The management of grievances is therefore a vital component of stakeholder management and an important aspect of risk management for a project. Projects may have a range of potential adverse impacts to people and the environment in general, identifying grievances and ensuring timely resolution is therefore very necessary. As such the project has developed a grievance management process to serve as a guide during project implementation.

The constitution of Kenya section 159, Land and Environmental Court Act 2011, National Land Commission Act 2012 and Land Act 2012 advocates for alternative dispute resolution mechanisms before seeking formal legal redress in disputes relating to environment, land and resettlement. In practice this can be the village head and other local or traditional dispute resolution mechanisms.

The Land Act 2012 and National Land Commission Act 2012 obligate the NLC to exercise the powers of compulsory land acquisition on behalf of the MoE, that is, to acquire land for the mini-grid project and vest the acquired land to the MoE .

8.7.2 Grievance Mechanism

Establishment of a grievance mechanism is one of the key requirements for every investment. One of the key roles of the Locational Grievance Redress Committees, under individual projects, will be to address disputes. Grassroots based disputes will be dealt by Locational Grievance Redress Committee led by the administrative chiefs. All PAPs will be informed how to register grievances or complaints, including specific concerns about land and environment. The PAPs will be informed about the dispute resolution process, specifically about how the disputes will be resolved in an impartial and timely manner. Environmental and Land Court will provide opportunity for appeal when a solution will not be found using the established local mechanisms. The court will deal with land related disputes. However, the Land Act 2012 and Environment and Land Court Act 2011 advocates for Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) methods in tackling land related disputes. Alternative dispute resolution approaches will be given preference and based on customary rules, arbitration or third-party mediation. ADR will be promoted or defended as a resolution to disputes related to land.

8.7.3 National Grievances Redress Committee (NGRC)

NGRC has been established at the National level to ensure participatory and transparent implementation of the project. The NGRC will help the project carry out its mandate efficiently- particularly ensuring effective and amicable settling of disputes among the communities/PAP's.

Members to NGRC include representation from the following agencies and entities

1. Representative from the Ministry, chair of the Committee
2. Representative from NLC to handle matters that involve land take
3. Representative of the Implementing Agency (IA)-REREC
4. Representative from the Ministry's Legal office to guide on Alternative Dispute Resolution methods
5. Representative from the County Grievance Redress Committee-depending on the matter at hand; Land or Environment
6. Representative from Gender and Social Development Office who will be responsible for ensuring gender issues are well addressed.
7. Representative from NEMA to handle environmental issues
8. County Surveyor/Physical planner from the county Lands office
9. Project Affected Person's-to represent the matter before the committee

Functions of the National Grievances Redress Committee

- a) Ensuring effective flow of information between PAPs, the implementing agency and the County Grievance Redress committee on matters brought before the committee
- b) Co-ordinate County Grievance Redress Committees (LGRC)
- c) Co-ordinate activities between the various organizations involved; facilitate grievance and conflict resolution at the highest level
- d) Resolving disputes that may arise within the project. If it is unable to resolve any such problems, the PAP's can seek legal redress.

8.7.4 County Grievance Redress Committees (CGRC)

CGRC has been established at the county level to ensure participatory and transparent implementation of the project. The CGRC will help the project carry out its mandate efficiently- particularly ensuring effective communication with the communities.

Members to **CGRC** will include representation from the following agencies and entities

1. Representative of NLC, to grant legitimacy to the acquisition process and ensure that legal procedures as outlined in Land Act 2012
2. Representative of the implementing agency
3. Representative of NEMA to handle environmental issues
4. The County Administration representative, which will provide the much-needed community mobilization, and support to the sub-project.
5. County Land Survey Officer will survey all affected land and produce maps.
6. The County Gender and Social Development Officer who will be responsible for ensuring gender programs are adhered to.
7. The County Lands Registrar will verify all affected land and validate the same.
8. Two PAP representatives from Location Grievance Resettlement Committee – act as voice for the PAPs
9. NGOs and CBOs locally active in relevant fields

The CGRC will have the following **specific responsibilities**:

- a) Ensuring effective flow of information between PAPs and the implementing agency
- b) Coordinate Locational Grievance Redress Committees (LGRC)
- c) Coordinate activities between the various organizations involved; facilitate grievance and conflict resolution; and provide support and assistance to vulnerable groups.
- d) Conducting extensive public awareness and consultations with the affected people so that they can air their concerns, interests and grievances.
- e) Resolving disputes that may arise within the project. If it is unable to resolve any such problems, channel it to the National Grievance Redress committee before utilizing the appropriate formal grievance procedures.

8.7.5 Locational Grievance Redress Committee (LGRC)

Locational Grievance Redress Committees (LGRC's), based at each location of a sub-projects, are required to be established. The LGRC's will be constituted by implementing agencies and representatives of County Grievance Redress Committees through consultation with the PAPs and will act as the voice of the PAPs.

The LGRCs will work under guidance and coordination of CGRC and the implementing agencies. Their membership will comprise of the following:

1. The locational Chief, who is the Government administrative representative at the locational unit and who deals with community disputes will represent the Government in LGRC
2. Assistant Chiefs, who support the locational Chief and Government in managing local community disputes in village units will form membership of the team.
3. Female PAP, elected by women PAPs, will represent women and children related issues regarding the project
4. Youth representative, elected by youths, will represent youth related concerns in the LGRCs
5. Male representatives elected by the members of the PAPs
6. Vulnerable persons representative, will deal and represent vulnerable persons issues in the LGRCs.
7. CBO representatives

Membership of LGRCs will be elected by each category of PAPs except the locational Chief and assistant chiefs who will be automatic members of the team by virtue of their positions. Each of LGRCs will elect their own chairperson and a secretary among themselves.

The roles of LRCCs will include among others the following:

- a) Consultations with the affected people.
- b) Help ensure that local concerns raised by PAPs as regards to the project are promptly addressed by relevant authorities.
- c) Resolve manageable disputes that may arise relating to the project. If it is unable to resolve/help refer such grievances to the County GRCs instituted.
- d) Ensure that the concerns of vulnerable persons such as the disabled, widowed women, orphaned children affected by the sub project are addressed.
- e) Assist the community in recording grievances, including helping those who cannot write or read.
- f) Help the vulnerable groups access project benefits
- g) Ensure that all the PAPs in their locality are informed about the project

7.3.6 Existence of a Local Grievance Redress Mechanism in Malkadaka

A Local grievance redress committee has been formed at Malkadaka. However, the LGRM was not active during the site visit. Coordination's were mainly done through the chief, and it is anticipated that the committee shall become active during the construction and operation phase of the project. The LGRM is composed of the following members of the project committee:

1. Representatives of the youth;
2. Representatives of the women;
3. Representatives of the men;
4. Representative of Persons Living with Disability (PWD)

The members nominated are listed in table below:

Table 8-3: Nominated GRC members

No	Name	Design.	1D No.	Mobile No.
1	Ibrahim Boru	Men	0079343	0790103993
2	Abdi Huka	Men	0008861	0700078712
3	Ruso Boru	Women	25022634	0708751932
4	Nuria Ali	Women	25892789	0748526081
5	Adan Boru	Youth	29316559	0716314574

6	Wako Aden Wako	Youth	26253823	0717717687
---	----------------	-------	----------	------------

8.8 INSTITUTIONAL IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT

This section presents roles and responsibilities of proponent, implementing agency, supervision consultant and contractor. The project is jointly implemented by the Ministry of Energy and Kenya Power. Specific roles are presented below;

8.8.1 Proponent -Ministry of Energy and Petroleum (MoEP)

The MoEP will provide overall coordination and oversight of the project. MOE will be responsible for overall responsibility for safeguards due diligence, and compliance monitoring. The MOE will also provide funding for the project planning and implementation.

8.8.2 KOSAP Project Implementation Unit

The MOE has already put in place a Project Implementation Unit (PIU) to guide implementation of the project. The PIU is already implementing the project. In the PIU Environmental and Social issues are spearheaded by an Environmental and Social Safeguards Expert whose role is to coordinate and oversee implementation of safeguards. The PIU reports to the MOE.

8.8.3 The Implementing Agency (REREC)

REREC will be responsible for implementation and operation of the project on behalf of the MOE. Some of the key responsibilities include but not limited to are;

- REREC will supervise construction works through a supervision consultant and also directly
- Monitoring the progress of the project in terms of the safeguards and technical aspects.
- Monitoring of the ESMMP implementation
- Ensuring the project is on course in terms of timelines

Note: *The Solar Mini-grid will be installed operated and maintained by the contractor for the first ten (10) years and then handed over to REREC engineers and operators. So, for the ten years REREC will be monitoring the operations of the contractor.*

8.8.4 County Government of Isiolo

The County government is a key stakeholder. The roles of the county government include giving relevant approvals needed, assisting in process of allocating land for Mini-grid, solving grievances that cannot be sorted at project level, monitoring progress of the project among others.

8.8.5 National Environmental Management Authority

This authority is responsible for approval of ESIA report and licensing and is free to check progress of implementation of ESMMP

8.8.6 Roles and Responsibilities of the Supervising Consultant

- The consultant must appoint an ESHS officer who will be reporting on the ESMMP implementation supervision
- The consultant ESHS officer be required to generate various reports including production of minutes of monthly site visits and quarterly supervision reports detailing environmental, health, social and safety compliance on quarterly basis amongst other technical aspects
- Reporting on the ESMMP implementation progress and recommendations

8.8.7 Roles and Responsibilities of the Contractor

- Implementation of the contractor related aspects of the ESMMP and regularly (monthly) reporting
- The contractor on his part will have to appoint an EHS officer and a Social Specialist to coordinate and report on the ESMMP implementation respectively.
- The contractor to engage a Community Liaison Officer to act as a link between the community and the contractor and support the Social Specialist.
- The contractor will also have the obligation of managing the E&S risks related to his/her operations.
- Maintaining the required level of stakeholder engagement and communication, including providing project schedule information to the public, accepting and resolving public grievances, advertising and hiring local workers.
- Maintain a working grievance redress mechanism.
- The contractor is to comply with all regulations and by-laws at the county level and other relevant regulations and laws
- The contractor shall refer to ESIA recommendations and the ESMMP when preparing the contractors-ESMMP and the specific plans
- The contractor shall provide water required for use in connection with the works including the work of subcontractors and shall provide temporary storage tanks, if required
- The contractor shall make his own arrangements for sanitary conveniences for his workers. Any arrangements so made shall be in conformity with the public health requirements for such facilities and the contractor shall be solely liable for any infringement of the requirements.
- The contractor shall be responsible for all the actions of any subcontractors whom he subcontracts.
- The contractor shall take all possible precautions to prevent nuisance, inconvenience or injury to the neighboring properties and to the public generally, and shall use proper precaution to ensure the safety of the community
- All work operations which may generate noise, dust, vibrations, or any other discomfort to the workers and/or visitors of the client and the local community must be undertaken with care, with all necessary safety precautions taken.
- The contractor shall take all effort to muffle the noises from his tools, equipment and workmen to not more than 70dBA
- The contractor shall upon completion of working, remove and clear away all plant, rubbish and unused materials and shall leave the whole site in a clean and tidy state to the satisfaction of the Proponent. He shall also remove from the site all waste
- No shrubs, trees, bushes or underground thicket shall be removed except with the express approval of the proponent.
- No blasting shall be permitted without the prior approval of REREC and the local authorities.
- Borrow pits will only be allowed to be opened up on receipt of permission from the approving authorities.
- The standard of workmanship shall not be inferior to the Kenya Bureau of Standards where existing. No materials for use in the permanent incorporation into the works shall be used for any temporary works or purpose other than that for which it is provided. Similarly, no material for temporary support may be used for permanent incorporation into the works.
- Disposing of the waste generated during construction activities in accordance to the ESMMP.
- The contractor EHS officer will report on ESMMP implementation during construction period. The aspect to be reported by the contractor will include safety issues i.e. hours worked, recordable incidents and corresponding Root Cause Analysis (lost time incidents, medical treatment cases), first aid cases, incidents and accidents, potential near misses, and remedial and preventive activities required (for example, revised job safety analysis, new or different equipment, skills training etc.); Environmental incidents and near misses; noncompliance incidents with permits and national law; Training on E&S

issues (dates, number of trainees, and topics); Details of any security risks; Worker & External stakeholder grievances and E&S inspections by contractor, including any authorities.

Environmental and Social concerns need to be part of the planning and development process and not an afterthought, it is therefore advisable that all the risks and impacts of the project be prevented and mitigated at the earliest opportunity possible to ensure smooth implementation of the project. Finally, a comprehensive Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (ESMMP) has been prepared and will guide in implementation of mitigation measures.

8.9 **MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS DURING OPERATION PHASE**

The operation phase of the proposed project will be mainly power supply, line maintenance and clearing of wayleaves. A contractor (contracted to run the plant for a number of years before handing over to REREC) will be responsible for all the mitigation measures for negative impacts during the operation phase for the first ten years after which responsibility will be REREC. This will be done by implementation of the following steps:

- Inspections
- Corrective action
- Reporting

9 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter gives a summary of impacts conclusion and recommendations

9.2 SUMMARY OF IMPACTS IDENTIFIED AND ASSESSED

During the preparation of this report for the proposed development, it is observed and established that most of the negative social and environmental impacts can be mitigated and have potentially short term low significant effects. The positive impacts are highly rated and will benefit the community at the project area and the county at large. The project proponent, the implementing agency and the contractor must adhere to prudent implementation of the social and environmental management and monitoring plan. The contractor should commit to obtaining all necessary permits and licenses from the relevant authorities and have qualified and adequate personnel to do the project as proposed. The ESIA has proposed adequate safety and health mitigation measures as part of the relevant statutory requirements.

The analysis of the ESIA has demonstrated that the construction and operation of the proposed Solar Mini-grid will have positive impacts to the government and Kenyan society at large. The impacts will include; Increase in reliable and sustainable clean energy, employment to local community members, increase in the national/local investment, increase in government revenue, improvement of standards of living for Malkadaka residents. However, despite the outlined positive impacts, the proposed development will cause some negative impacts such as; noise, dust generation, soil erosion, oil spills, fire hazards, electrocution, shocks, solid waste generation, occupational health hazards, social risks such as labor influx, demand for resources, gender-based violence, conflicts, public health impacts (HIV & AIDs, Covid 19) among others that need to be avoided, reduced and mitigated against.

An Environmental and Socio- economic Monitoring and Management Plan (ESMMP) outline has been developed to ensure sustainability of the project area activities from construction through operation to decommissioning. The plan provides a general outlay of the activities, associated impacts, mitigation action plans and appropriate monitorable indicators. Implementation timeframes and responsibilities are defined, and where practicable, the cost estimates for recommended measures are also provided.

9.3 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the assessment findings, the consultant concludes that there are no substantial reasons to hinder the proposed project from progressing to the next stage of planning and development. However, this progression is conditional upon the implementation of the recommended mitigations and the monitoring of potential environmental and socio-economic impacts as outlined in the ESMMP.

It is in the opinion of the Environmental expert that the anticipated negative impacts can readily and effectively be mitigated and on the whole the proposed project does not pose any significant threat to the Environment and may be licensed to proceed.

REFERENCES

The following list of references was referred to in preparing this Project Report:

1. Environmental Assessment Source Book, 1999 (World Bank),
2. George, C. and Lee, N., 2000 Environmental Assessment in Developing and Transitional Countries, Willey: Chichester, UK
3. Government of Kenya (GoK), 1999. The Environmental Management and Co-ordination Act, 1999. Government Printer.
4. Government of Kenya (GoK), 2003. The Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations, 2003.
5. Government of Kenya (GoK), 2009. The Environmental Management and Co-ordination Act, Regulations 2009, Legal Notice No. 61, 2009. Government Printer
6. Government of Kenya (GoK). The Public Health Act Chapter 242 Laws of Kenya.
7. Government of Kenya (GoK), 2002. The Water Act 2016. Government Printer, Nairobi, Kenya.
8. Government of Kenya (GoK), Building code, Building order 1968 and Grade 11 Building Order 1968
9. Government of Kenya: The Physical Planning Act 2019
10. Government of Kenya: Occupational Safety and Health Act,2007
11. Government of Kenya: Factories and Other Places of Work (Safety and Health Committee) Rules 2004
12. Government of Kenya: Water Quality Regulations, 2006
13. Government of Kenya: Waste Management Regulations, 2006
14. Government of Kenya: The Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2007
15. Government of Kenya: Noise Prevention and Control Rules 2005
16. Government of Kenya: Hazardous Substances Rules, 2007
17. Government of Kenya: Factories and Other Places of Work (Noise Prevention and Control) Rules 2005
18. British Standard (BS) 5228 Part 4, 1997: Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites: Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control applicable to piling operations
19. International Labor Organization 1983: Encyclopedia of Occupational Health and Safety Vol. II, Geneva.
20. Sombroek WG, Braun HMH & Van der Pouw BJA, 1982: Exploratory Soil Map and Agro-climatic Zone Map of Kenya, 1980 (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi),
21. Community Land Act, 2016
22. The Land Registration Act, 2012
23. The Land Act, 2012
24. The Energy Act, 2019
25. The Constitution of Kenya, 2010
26. Isiolo County Integrated Development Plan 2018-2022

APPENDICES

List of appendices	
APPENDIX 1	Minutes Of The Meeting Held During ESIA Process
APPENDIX 2	List of Attendance
APPENDIX 3	Minutes Of Meeting Held During Land Identification Phase
APPENDIX 4	Attendanc sheet_ Meeting Held During Land Identification Phase
APPENDIX 5	A-RAP
APPENDIX 6	Nema Firm Of Experts Licence And Lead Expert License

APPENDIX 1 MINUTES OF THE MEETING HELD DURING ESIA PROCESS

 Ministry of Energy	 Kenya Power	 REREC
MINUTES OF ESIA CONSULTATION FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA SOLAR MINIGRID PROJECTS IN ISIOLO COUNTY		
Date: 20/02/2022 Venue: MALWA BAKA		Time: 1:30 PM

PRESENT

lists attached

- AGENDA**
1. Introduction
 2. Opening Remarks
 3. Remarks by the consultant
 4. Concerns/ Issues from participants
 5. Responses given by the consultant
 6. Project Acceptance/Rejection
 7. Adjournment

Item No	Description	Action by
Min 1/22	Introduction	
	<p><i>The meeting started at 2:00pm the vice-Senior chief welcomed all the attendees of the meeting and in turn asked one of the elders to open the meeting with a word of prayer.</i></p> <p><i>After the prayer the chief introduced the community leadership to the project consultants and in turn welcomed Abel Amon Goro a representative of County Renewable Energy officers who introduced the consultants to the community and later on took the attendees through the components of the solar off grid project.</i></p>	

Page 1 of 5


 Merken International Ltd
ENGINEERING AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES


 CENTRIC
 AFRICA LTD

HARRIS & THOMSON

P.O. BOX 10000 NAIROBI

AGENCY FOR MERKEN INTERNATIONAL

DATE: 20/02/2022



Min 2/22	Opening Remarks	
	<p>Abd. postemwof Isaac Kisho a Consultant at Norcen international who explained to the community on the importance of conducting an ESIA/SEA process on project implementation and asked the attendees to feel free during the interactive process and to pose questions they should expect as to be well conversant to the whole the project the 5th mini-grid.</p>	
Min 3/22	Remarks by the Consultant	
	<p>Done welcomed. Mention an environmental expert who told the participants on the benefits of the project and the environmental impact that the project would have on the community as well as the social impacts it would come along with all the phases of the project.</p> <p><u>Benefits of the project</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment / job creation. - Development in the area - Lighting / reliable electricity - Clean energy - Improved security - Improved communication / access to information - Material supply. <p><u>Environmental impacts: risk</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air pollution - during construction phase - Generation of solid waste - Oil spill during the construction phase - Soil erosion - Loss of biodiversity <p><u>Social impacts</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Labor influx - there will be increased labor force in the area during the construction phase. 	





	<p>child labor - supervisors under the age of 18 should be allowed to work on the construction site</p> <p>person supply to the contractor will be able to source some materials from the community</p> <p>A.B. - Cost & gender based indicators should be reported to the project review committee</p> <p>Communicable Disease - The contractor should ensure that the workers on site are provided with masks and gloves. The contractor should also ensure that the workers are provided with clean drinking water. The contractor should also ensure that the workers are provided with clean living conditions.</p>	
Min 4/22	Concerns / Issues from participants	
	<p>After the consultant held a meeting with the community on the benefits of the project, an open forum was given for the participants to raise their concerns.</p> <p>Julius Ombani wanted to know who and when would be supplying the wires that will be used for the wiring of these houses.</p> <p>Abdi Gufunda enquired on the timeline of the project implementation.</p> <p>Guigo was concerned on who will be looking into issues of communication - supply of electric faults that will cause damage to the houses and their electronics.</p>	



Min 5/22	Responses given by the consultant	
	<p>After the Community had raised their concerns on the project I have from the Rural Electrification and Renewable Energy Act to give answers to the raised issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - On the Company or person that will be responsible if there would be damage or the household electronics, the Consultant told the community that the Kpt will come and assess what caused the fault and if the problem came out due to faulty wiring by the owner then there would be responsibility but if the fault was about the fault from the power side, the insurance cover from the Company will compensate the H/H & the damaged property. - On the timeline of the project, the Consultant assured the community that if the project will have completed the pre-construction process and licensed it will start immediately. - Wiring of the houses will lay upon the business responsibility and not the project proponent. <p><u>Compensation in kind</u></p> <p>In terms of compensation for the price of land donated to the project proponent by the community, the community requested the project proponent to do wiring of water from the community borehole to the community house.</p>	




Min 6/22	Acceptance/Rejection of the project	
	The Community accepted the Project and gave the proponents a go-ahead to implement it.	
Min 7/22	Adjournment	
	The meeting was adjourned at around 3:30pm Having no other business.	

Minutes Prepared by: Sophia Mphahlele Date: 21/01/2022
 Position: Environmentalist
 Signature: [Signature]

Minutes Confirmed by: Happi Abdi Date: 21/01/2022
 Position: Sr. Asst. Chief
 Signature: [Signature]

HAPPI A. CHACHICA
 SR. ASST. CHIEF
 ASST. CHIEF - PROJECTS
 Date: _____


APPENDIX 2 LIST OF ATTENDANCE



Ministry of Energy and Petroleum
EREC

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES















Venue: Makindu, Busia
Date: 22/03/2024




Kenya Power

Time: 1500hrs


List of Participants

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	Miriam Gitonga	Norcen International Ltd	M	0717317946	
2.	Jumbuthi Per	Norcen (Good) Ltd	M	0724655080	
3.	HARPI ABEJI CHACHICHEHA	SAR ASST CHIEF	M	0700224630	
4.	Lydia Kemmen	Norcen In Ltd	F	0711558253	
5.	IRENE MATE	SEMI-INDUSTRIALIST - PEREC	F	0729081220	
6.	Loise Kioko	Norcen International Ltd	F	071085653	
7.	ABDI GAUSA ABEJI	MALKA DAKA	M	0716572051	
8.	TATIANI BIDU KALOYE	MALKA DAKA	M	0716047845	
9.	IDE GAGGARO	MALKA DAKA	M	0725173758	
10.	HACHE DIWA	MALKA DAKA	M	0712830257	
11.	YAHYA ABEJI IFUKA	MALKA DAKA	M	0718672490	
12.	KALLA SORA	MALKA DAKA	M	28261816	
13.	ADAN BORY	MALKA DAKA	M	29316559	
14.	AMINA SAUSA	MALKA DAKA	F	26259126	



Norcen International Ltd

HARPI A. CHACHICHEHA
P.O. BOX 18800, MAKINDU
ASST. CHIEF, KOSAP TULLA
Date:



CENTRIC AFRICA



Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: KISumu, BURA DISTRICT

Date: 23/03/2017

List of Participants

Time: 10:00 AM

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	HALIMA HASSANI	MALWA DAKA	F	24424657	[Signature]
2.	Z EINAB ABDULLAH	MALWA DAKA	F	0759414238	Z EINAB
3.	FADUMA SAKESA	MAEKADAKA	F	0757176154	FS
4.	ABDULLAH JILLO	MALWA DAKA	M	0746970310	[Signature]
5.	MADERA ABDI	MALWA DAKA	M	0713009503	[Signature]
6.	HASSAN HAPPI	MAEKADAKA	M	07918223660	[Signature]
7.	ALI OJUMA	MALWA DAKA	M	0748006781	[Signature]
8.	GOJLO HALO	MALWA DAKA	M	0832589	[Signature]
9.	ABAN BALELO	MAEKADAKA	M	0729894916	[Signature]
10.	ABAN SALESA	M DAKA	M	0797860004	[Signature]
11.	Ibrahim Mohamed	M DAKA	M	1090428	[Signature]
12.	JANESE GERINA	MAEKADAKA	M	0011227	[Signature]
13.	MHAMUD BORU	MAEKADAKA	M	0745346134	[Signature]
14.	Tume KITO	MAEKADAKA	F	0083042	[Signature]



HAPPI A. CHACHECHA
P.O. BOX 1000
KISumu, BURA DISTRICT
KISumu, BURA DISTRICT





Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: Mwasa, Bura, Bura
Date:

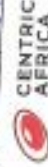
List of Participants

Time:

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/ Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	MOE Mollo	MAEKADAKA	M	7873952	<i>[Signature]</i>
2.	SAKAO LUKE	MAEKADAKA	M	0711574807	<i>[Signature]</i>
3.	FATUMA DABASS	MAEKADAKA	F	0366885	<i>[Signature]</i>
4.	KUIA DUBA	MAEKADAKA	F	0367100	<i>[Signature]</i>
5.	HABIBA ELEMA	MAEKADAKA	F	0712924089	<i>[Signature]</i>
6.	HABIBA DIBA	MAEKADAKA	F	<i>[Signature]</i>
7.	ADAN ADAN	MAEKADAKA	M	0742628911	<i>[Signature]</i>
8.	AMINA SALGALO	MAEKADAKA	M	0742628722	<i>[Signature]</i>
9.	SAFIA ADAN	MAEKADAKA	F	0798069615	<i>[Signature]</i>
10.	FATUMA HASSAN	MAEKADAKA	F	<i>[Signature]</i>
11.	SAFIA SUKILI	MAEKADAKA	F	017377586	<i>[Signature]</i>
12.	ADANO ADANO	MAEKADAKA	F	011320959	<i>[Signature]</i>
13.	JARSO JARSO	MAEKADAKA	F	0741845508	<i>[Signature]</i>
14.	HABATE HABATE	MAEKADAKA	M	011560123	<i>[Signature]</i>



HAPPI A. OMACHOHA
P O BOX 168 TILLA
ASST. COMMUNITY DEVELOP
DATE:



CENTRIC AFRICA



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue:

Date:

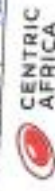
List of Participants

Time:

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/ Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	HABIBAT BULE	MAKKA DAIKA	F	0115526952	<i>[Signature]</i>
2.	Gwilo Puri-tubide	Malikadaiqa	M	0743340459	<i>[Signature]</i>
3.	Mohamed Abadi	Malikadaiqa	M	0740889684	<i>[Signature]</i>
4.	Humic saliss	Malikadaiqa	M	0799494497	<i>[Signature]</i>
5.	Abdullahi Bawa	M/Daiqa	M	0704016880	<i>[Signature]</i>
6.	Advis Ayata	M/Daiqa	M	0717801686	<i>[Signature]</i>
7.	Machins Adan	M/Daiqa	F	0748069612	<i>[Signature]</i>
8.	Farhan Racho	Malikadaiqa	F	0740283918	<i>[Signature]</i>
9.	Hahma Hassan	Malikadaiqa	F	0707741576	<i>[Signature]</i>
10.	Khama Hassan	Malikadaiqa	F	2442-4657	<i>[Signature]</i>
11.	Abdi Gumbo Abdi	Malikadaiqa	M	0711456438	<i>[Signature]</i>
12.	Muhammad Mohamed	Malikadaiqa	M	078390224	<i>[Signature]</i>
13.	PARYAKO Dilba	Malikadaiqa	F	0723679779	<i>[Signature]</i>
14.	Kathuma Duds	Malikadaiqa	F	0793775794	<i>[Signature]</i>



BY: HAFSI A. ...
P.O. BOX ...
ASS. CH. ...





Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: North Baringo District

Date: 20th Dec 2023

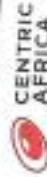
List of Participants

Time: 9:00 AM

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	Abraham Bora Bora	Malikadaya	M	0790105993	<i>[Signature]</i>
2.	Duke	Malikadaya	M	070421517	<i>[Signature]</i>
3.	Said Jaldem	Malikadaya	M	07027005	<i>[Signature]</i>
4.	Abdulkadii Dancu	Malikadaya	M	0715432912	<i>[Signature]</i>
5.	Abdi Gariobe	Malikadaya	M	0700434066	<i>[Signature]</i>
6.	Abdulla Bonyo	Malikadaya	F	0712652169	<i>[Signature]</i>
7.	Hanso Ali Bonyo	Malikadaya	F	0705196439	<i>[Signature]</i>
8.	Ruto Bonyo	Malikadaya	F	0713457976	<i>[Signature]</i>
9.	Zelias Bonyo	Malikadaya	F	0790882825	<i>[Signature]</i>
10.	Wako Amen	Malikadaya	F	0790882825	<i>[Signature]</i>
11.		Malikadaya	M	071717687	<i>[Signature]</i>
12.					
13.					
14.					



HAPPY A. CHACHIMA
 P.O. BOX 10000 NAIROBI
 ASST. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
 Date: _____



Katana F.H.D



Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: Katana F.H.D

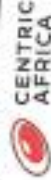
Date: 21/12/2023 Time: 2:21

List of Participants

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	Fatumo W Sabas			0712825120	
2.	Keni Gadeni				
3.	Paterson Abudub			0737727028	
4.	Tuma Guyo				
5.	Eleri Gubaid				
6.	Kruls Dube			0747067612	
7.	Medina ni				
8.	Ferhan R acho			0748082312	
9.	Hanni Hesso			0707149516	
10.	Abbas Bello			0775 0115526932	
11.	Amee Abdalati			0716340463	
12.	Ami ni go				
13.	Zahid Guyo			0790882023	
14.	Katana Dube			0773473779	

HAPPY
P.O. Box
ASST. C
Date

WACHA
JILIA
ROF
JOLLU



fgd - female



Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: _____
 Date: _____
 Time: _____

List of Participants

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	Mariam Robo	Msker Dakes	F	0777091259	
2.	Habibon Geyo	"	F	071216017	
3.	Rose Hapi	"	F	0788782441	
4.	Fabiana Kabalo	"	F	0745576022	
5.	Miriam Goro	"	F	0722112300	
6.	Mariam Tuys	"	F		
7.	Rose Robo	"	F		
8.	Mariam Abduh	"	F		
9.	una memo	"	F	0715240092	
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					



YOUTH PGD



Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue:

Date:

List of Participants

Time:

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	Abidi Kelan	MAL KADAKA	M	0742628911	Abidi
2.	Abdullahi Balwalo	MAL KADAKA	M	0742628922	Abdullahi
3.	Abdi bonyo	MAL KADAKA	M	0716572051	Abdi
4.	Abdi Hamd	MAL KADAKA	M	0729679604	Abdi
5.	Abdullahi Bony	MAL KADAKA	M	0704016800	Abdullahi
6.	Said Jaidesa	MAL KADAKA	M	0710527009	Said
7.	Kalla gya	MAL KADAKA	M		
8.	Amna Awan	MAL KADAKA	M		
9.	Bababo pake	MAL KADAKA	F	0748069615	Bababo
10.	Amina salesa	MAL KADAKA	F	0768576142	Amina
11.	Sabila salesa	MAL KADAKA	F	0795435366	Sabila
12.	Blake Abdullahi	MAL KADAKA	F	071550278	Blake
13.	Dika Abdi	MAL KADAKA	M	0717717687	Dika
14.	Awan Mohamed	MAL KADAKA	M	0715622450	Awan
	Mohamed Abdi	MAL KADAKA	M	0740967077	Mohamed
		MAL KADAKA	M	0790817687	



HAQEE
P.O. BOX
ASST. G.
Duru

TULLA
#TULLA



Youth FGD



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: _____
Date: _____

Time: _____

List of Participants

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	Saulia Babaso	MAK KADAKA	F	0742209358	[Signature]
2.	Abdia Abdulwahi	MAK KADAKA	F	0111503474	[Signature]
3.	Harun Ali	MAK KADAKA	F	07059436	[Signature]
4.	Halima Bahaso	MAK KADAKA	F	0705	[Signature]
5.	Abdia Majoobe	MAK KADAKA	F	0712052169	[Signature]
6.	Salad Luke	MAK KADAKA	M		[Signature]
7.	Fatuma Moppondu	MAK KADAKA	F	011397399	[Signature]
8.	Zeinab Chura	MAK KADAKA	F	0741752930	[Signature]
9.	Abdia Abdo	MAK KADAKA	F	0729319756	[Signature]
10.	HA BIBA ELENA	MAK KADAKA	F	071292408	[Signature]
11.	BARWA DO Ibrahim	MAK KADAKA	F	0708968246	[Signature]
12.	Zeina Abdulwahi	MAK KADAKA	F	0759414288	[Signature]
13.	Haditha Abchullahi	MAK KADAKA	F	0796241837	[Signature]
14.	Zeinab Saleen	MAK KADAKA	F	07182923531	[Signature]



HAPPY A. CHACHIA
P.O. BOX 403
ASSET
Date:





Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

Venue: Malaka Bora, Njiru, FGD
Date: October 2017

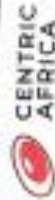
Time:

List of Participants

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	ABDI HUKA	Malakadaka	M	0700078712	
2.	JAUDESA GODANA	Malakadaka	M	0790570611	
3.	Muhammad Bory	Malakadaka	M	0745346134	
4.	IBRAHIM MOHAMMED	Malakadaka	M	071090428	
5.	ADAN SALES	Malakadaka	M	0797860004	
6.	MADERA DAGASSU	Malakadaka	M	0703009503	
7.	HUSSEIN SALES	Malakadaka	M	0799454497	
8.	SALAD SORA	Malakadaka	M	0081141	
9.	ADAN GALGALO	Malakadaka	M	0729894916	
10.	IDRIS AYOTA	Malakadaka	M	0717501686	
11.	ADEN WAKO	Malakadaka	M	0703451937	
12.	MUHAMMED YUSUF	Malakadaka	M	07582390224	
13.	ABDULLAH JILLO	Malakadaka	M	0746970310	
14.	MUHAMMED ATLI	Malakadaka	M	0724004668	



HABIB A. CHACHICHA
P.O. BOX 1000
ASSETO, KILIMANJARO
Date:



CENTRIC AFRICA



Ministry of Energy and Petroleum



ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROJECT FOR THE PROPOSED KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP) FOR UNDERSERVED COUNTIES

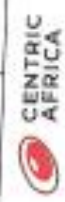
Venue: Donat Bora Migori FGD

Date: 20/04/22

List of Participants Time:

#	Name	Position/Institution/Business/Location	Gender M/F	Phone No. or ID No.	Signature
1.	GUYO QUMI	MALIKADAKA	M	0791779941	
2.	MUHAMMED BORU	MALIKADAKA	M	0711925559	
3.	IBRAHIM DIKA	MALIKADAKA	M		
4.	MUHAMMED ABDULLA	MALIKADAKA	M	0718572837	
5.	MUHAMMED WAKICO	MALIKADAKA	M	0916418978	
6.	ABDI HUSSEIN	MALIKADAKA	M	0715501592	
7.	NUR MORU	MALIKADAKA	M	0758464392	
8.	IBRAHIM BORU	MALIKADAKA	M	0790103993	
9.	HUSSEIN ABDULLA	MALIKADAKA	M	0706064492	
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					

MARSI A. CHACHWA
P. O. BOX 60
TULLA
ASST. CHIEF REGIONAL HOLLU
DIRT



APPENDIX 3 MINUTES OF MEETING HELD DURING LAND IDENTIFICATION PHASE

MINUTES OF COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING HELD ON 05/09/2021 AT
MALKADAKA VILLAGE STARTING AT 9.30AM

AGENDA

- Public forum: Welcoming and opening remarks
- Project information: KOSAP and the Malkadaka mini grid
- Project Land requirements: Disclosure of community rights and entitlements to compensation, the options and implications)
- Potential environmental and social risks and impacts: positive and negative impacts and project opportunities.
- Grievance Redress Committee
- Focus Group Discussions: Men, Women and Youth.
- Review of feedback from FGDs by all community members.

In attendance (refer to annexed list of participants)

MIN 1.0 WELCOMING AND OPENING

The project team introduced themselves to the community as follows;

No	Name	Title/Institution
1.	Ms. Irene Kawira	Snr. Environmentalist (REREC)
2.	Ms. Agnes Gachoki	Snr. Surveyor (REREC)
3.	Mr. Kioko Maithya	Social Safeguards Officer (REREC)
4.	Ms. Dorothy Kagweria	Ministry of Energy
5.	Ms. Josphine Eregae	CEC, Environment & Energy, County Government of Isiolo
6.	Ms. Amina Abdi Dulacha	CO, Environment & Energy, County Government of Isiolo
7.	Mr. Abdi Guyo	CREO Isiolo
8.	Mr. Cheruiyot Kimutai	Physical Planner, Isiolo County

Ms. Josephine Eregae the CEC, Environment and Energy appreciated the residents for turning up for the meeting in large numbers and urged them to embrace the project. She told the meeting that wiring of premises was individual responsibility and connection charges were Kshs 1000. She said the main objective of the visit was to identify and acquire land where the project will be build.

2.0 KOSAP AND MALKADAKA MINI GRID

Ms. Dorothy Kagweria informed the participants that the proposed project is part the Kenya off Grid Solar Access Project (KOSAP) which is funded by the World Bank and is being implemented by the Ministry of Energy, the Kenya Power and Lighting Company (KPLC) and the Rural Electrification and Renewable Energy Corporation (REREC). MoE will provide overall coordination of the Project including responsibility for safeguards, due diligence and compliance monitoring. REREC will implement the mini grid and will be responsible for the implementation of Resettlement Framework Plan, Environmental Social Management Framework and Social Assessment. She said the Government is committed to providing electricity to communities that have not been served by the national grid such as Malkadaka because it recognises energy as an enabler to development.

She said KOSAP entails the following components;

1. Provision of electricity through solar mini grids to households, enterprises and community facilities,
2. Provision of energy services through solar home systems for and clean cooking technologies for households
3. Provision of solar power to electrify boreholes as well as to power community facilities
4. Community engagement and education as well as capacity building and institutional support for the national and county Governments

She further said KOSAP is being implemented in 14 counties. In Isiolo County 10 minigrids including one to be sited at Malkadaka will be implemented in addition to stand-alone solar facilities (public facilities) and solarisation of boreholes. The agenda of the visit she said was to; undertake an environmental and social screening of the proposed project site, to sensitize the community on the project land requirements and community rights and entitlements, explain the Project Technical architecture and connection requirements, discuss potential environmental/social risks and impacts and mitigation and sensitize community on grievance redress mechanism. The proposed mini grid will comprise a solar system and a thermal unit (generator) and those residing within 1.5 km radius from the project site will be connected to power. Those living beyond this radius can benefit from solar home systems. She said for one to be connected he/she will be required to pay a one-off connection fee of Kshs 1000. Thereafter they shall be buying prepaid tokens in order to access electricity. Tokens can be purchased through a vendor or directly through the mobile money platforms (Mpesa).

3.0 PROJECT LAND REQUIREMENTS: RIGHTS AND ENTITLEMENTS OPTIONS AND IMPLICATIONS

The Surveyor, Ms. Agnes Gachoki told the Baraza that the main purpose of the Baraza was to seek community consent for the project. Land required for the construction of the Mini grid is 2-5 acres. Land in Malkadaka, falls under the Community land category. It is yet to be registered, has no title but is jointly owned by the community. Its use and management is governed by the Community Land Act 2016.

She explained the various forms of acquiring land including; allocation, land adjudication process, compulsory acquisition, settlement programs, transfers, and long-term leases.

Agnes also told the community on their rights and entitlements to the following;

1. They can refuse to give the land.
2. They can opt to seek compensation for the project land.
3. They can refuse or accept the project.
4. The right to resettlement assistance in addition to compensation for affected assets, where the more vulnerable individuals/households have been identified among them.
5. The right to livelihood restoration measures where the project has impacted their livelihood strategies, if they choose compensation.

The surveyor further informed the meeting that there were several options on land compensation;

- a) Payment of cash for the land that has been identified for the project. For this to take place the land is has to be valued first. All monies payable as compensation for acquisition unregistered community land are then held in trust by the county government. Any such monies shall be deposited in a special interest earning account by the County Government and shall be released to the community upon registration of the community land.
- b) Compensation of land for land. The community would identify a similar piece of land in value to the project site and request that the same is purchased for the community.
- c) A further option is compensation in kind. This option is for the community to grant land for the project and request for compensation in kind. This could be in the form of a project for the benefit of the community like the construction of classrooms, dispensary or a borehole. This is the most preferred option.

She said the surveyor will need to pick exact GPS points of the land proposed for the project and with community consent the land will be registered in the name of the implementing agency. The surveyor encouraged the community to make an informed decision that collectively involved every member of the community ie elders, men, women, the marginalised and PLWDs. Land consent would have to be signed by at least five representatives nominated by the community. She disclosed to the meeting what the term advance possession on land issues meant and requested them to consider allowing the implementing agency to take possession of the parcel and commence construction of the project even as the land transfer process was on-going.

MIN 4.0 SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Environmental specialist Ms. Irene Kawira Mate said that there were both positive and potential negative impacts that were likely to emanate due to the construction of the project.

POTENCIAL POSITIVE IMPACTS

1. Employment and Wealth Creation - locals will be prioritized for unskilled and semi-skilled employment opportunities, therefore creating an income source for especially youth. Other services to be procured locally could include accommodation, catering and cleaning,

2. Access to electricity

The area will be supplied with power for domestic and commercial use for those residing within 1.5 kilometre radius from project site,

3. Improved Standard of living

locals to use domestic electric appliances such as iron boxes etc., improved lighting, longer business operating hours, ability for children to study at home, locals can diversify their businesses and create alternative livelihood opportunities, as well as improved security. Access to electricity will also limit exposure to smoke associated with kerosene lamps, a major cause of lower respiratory infections.

4. Reduced disease burden and mortality rates

Residents currently use firewood and kerosene lamps for lighting, causing indoor pollution. Replacing kerosene lamps and firewood for lighting with electricity will reduce disease burden at the family level and on the government.

5. Benefits to Education

Access to reliable electricity at the household level and schools will create opportunities for children to study, access more information through informative TV channels and radios. This will increase the amount of time spent by children studying and accessing valuable information translating into better results and an informed society.

6. Improved Security

There will be enhanced security arising from well-lit social, commercial and individual premises. This is as a result of improved security lighting, which will help ward off opportunistic crimes and gender-based violence.

7. Improved communication and access to information

Access to electricity will lead to improved communication for the PAPs. For example, charging of mobile phones will be easier and cheaper. Project PAPs will have access to information on local, national and international social, economic, political affairs.

8. Gender Considerations

Both men and women will access electricity and benefit from opportunities electrification brings. Lighting, internet and television will improve access to information therefore, women will benefit from information especially on health and nutrition, among others. Women will have an opportunity to engage in productive uses of power e.g. baking bread, blending juices, running salons etc and elevate themselves economically.

POTENTIAL NEGATIVE IMPACTS AND THEIR MITIGATION

NO	POTENTIAL NEGATIVE IMPACT	PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES
1.	Dust emission	The Contractor/EHS officer will ensure strict enforcement of on-site speed limit regulations, Cover stock piles of fine materials with tarpaulin during windy conditions and Provide and enforce use of PPEs by construction workers
2.	Exhaust emission	Regular maintenance of equipment to increase their efficiency and reduce generation of exhaust emission Avoiding equipment and vehicles running unnecessarily to reduce emission
3.	Noise Pollution	Construction activities to be restricted to daytime, drivers and machine operators instructed to switch off engines when not in use. Drivers will avoid hooting especially when passing through sensitive areas such as mosque.Noise abatement generators and heavy-duty equipment are insulated or placed in enclosures to minimize ambient noise levels. Use equipment with low noise ratings
4.	Oil spills	Contractor and EHS will ensure proper storage, handling and disposal of new oil and used oil wastes, maintain plant & equipment to avoid leaks which should be carried out in contractors' yard (off the site), provide oil interceptors along the drains leading from potentially oil spill/leak prone areas. Oil absorbent material, traps and storage drums will be used to contain and control any minor releases of engine and other equipment oil and there shall be regular inspection and maintenance of the ss to minimize spillage
5.	Soil erosion	Levelling of the project site to reduce run-off velocity and increase infiltration of storm water into the soil and restriction of construction vehicles to use existing access roads. Any compacted areas are ripped to reduce run-off. Site excavation works be planned in such a manner that a section is completed and rehabilitated before another commences. The contractor will ensure proper compacting of soil when constructing the mini grid.
6.	Visual/aesthetic impacts	Contractor will design structures at the site in such a way as to improve the beauty of the surroundings. Restore site area through backfilling and landscaping and Plant locally occurring trees and shrubs on the open spaces to re-introduce visual barriers
7.	Solid waste	Construction materials left over at the end of construction will be used in other projects rather than being disposed off. Use of durable, long-lasting materials that will not need to be replaced as often, thereby reducing the amount of construction waste generated over time. Segregate waste according to type & dispose waste by dumping at designated landfills only. Reuse packaging materials such as cartons, cement bags, metal containers and plastic containers to reduce wastes on site. Put up well protected mobile collection units/storage for obsolete batteries before collection by a licensed waste handler by NEMA, which should be properly equipped and shall be protected from solar radiation, humidity and temperature
8.	Increased demand for raw materials	Harness rainwater and storm-water whenever possible for use in dust prevention & construction work. Consultations with the project local committee on use of water in the community to avoid conflicts with the community. Construct borehole to meet water demand. Promote recycling and reuse of water.Ensure that damage or loss of materials at the construction site is kept to a minimum through proper storage and use Employing water conservation techniques and only using the required amounts of water to prevent

		<p>wastage</p> <p>Providing adequate water storage reservoirs at the construction site to meet project needs during periods of high demands externally and refill tanks during the periods of low demands</p>
9.	Loss of flora & natural habitat	Clearing of vegetation & trees will be strictly controlled & only done if it's absolutely necessary
10.	Occupational health & safety risks	<p>Contractor and EHS officer will enforce adherence to safety procedures and prepare contingency plan for accident response in addition safety education and training shall be emphasized. Provide workmen's compensation cover (WIBA) for construction staff. Register the project site as a workplace with DOSH</p> <p>Develop, document and display prominently an appropriate SHE policy for operation works. Formation & training of a Health and Safety Committee. Provide suitable, efficient, clean and adequate sanitary conveniences for workers</p> <p>Ensure that machinery, equipment, PPEs, appliances and hand tools used in construction and power generation comply with the prescribed safety and health standards and be appropriately installed maintained and safeguarded</p> <p>Train and supervise workers regarding construction and power generation machinery and as well as safe work procedures</p> <p>Equipment such as fire extinguishers MUST be inspected by a government authorized person. The equipment may only be used if a certificate of examination has been issued</p> <p>Ensure that materials are stored or stacked in such manner as to ensure their stability and prevent any fall or collapse</p> <p>Design suitable documented emergency preparedness and evacuation procedures to be used during any emergency;</p> <p>Provide a well-stocked first aid boxes which are easily available and accessible should be provided within the premises</p> <p>Provide sufficient number of trained first aiders with their contacts prominently displayed within the site.</p> <p>Carry out safety and health inductions and toolbox talks for all workers to enhance awareness on safety and health requirements</p> <p>Provide workers with PPEs and training them on equipment use and risks</p> <p>Contractor to register the mini grid construction site as a workplace with the Directorate of Occupational Safety and Health Services (DOSHS)</p> <p>Placing safety signs where there are safety hazards control the movement of vehicles, motorists and pedestrians around the site. Create awareness to the public on the potential impacts of powered lines to prevent electrical hazards</p>
11.	Open excavations	<p>Barricade the proposed project area using high visibility tape to avoid falls into open excavations</p> <p>Pole pits should be dug and poles erected immediately and where inevitable the pit shall be covered to avoid falls and injury to humans and animals or traffic accidents.</p> <p>Contractor to compensate any injuries to the public and animals arising from his negligence</p>

		Provision of adequate warning signs to promote good safety culture at project site
12.	Increase in social vices	Encourage public participation with the locals Proper training of construction staff on local cultural behaviour and responsible community interaction Prioritize locals for certain jobs for locals. Sensitize workers and communities on HIV/AIDs prevention and mitigation through staff inductions and awareness campaigns
13.	Contractors Yard Site and Workers camp	Liaison with local administration for identification of possible sites for Contractor's Yard. Contractor to consult with community and if required pay compensation for temporal use of site. Contractor to ensure restoration of contractor's yard and workers. Contractor and community to have a written agreement on the above-mentioned mitigation measures
14.	Sanitary waste	Provide clearly marked sanitary waste facilities for both genders and ensure disposal of waste through septic tanks.
15.	Spread of communicable diseases and HIV/AIDs	Awareness creation and consultations with local communities prior and during construction. Informing workers on local cultural values and health matters. Provision of condoms to workers. Allowing migrant workers time to be with their families. The contractor is impressed upon not to set a construction camp on site. The contractor will provide public education/information about HIV/AIDS transmission and prevention measures. Awareness sensitization and disciplinary action. Ensure equal treatment of workers Develop and implement a STD/HIV/AIDS awareness plan on prevention and mitigation
16.	Risk of Covid-19.	Avoid holding community meetings where many persons congregate until advised so by MoH Sensitize all community segments and project workers on COVID-19 and precautionary measures that need to be observed.
17.	Stakeholder engagement and information disclosure	Contractor to develop and implement the Stakeholder Engagement Plan to guide consultations and information disclosure to stakeholders Contractor to ensure that community engagement and disclosure is done prior to project mobilization Contractor to ensure full disclosure to communities on positive and negative impacts as well as opportunities
18.	Labour influx into project area	The contractor to develop & implement a Labour Influx Management Plan, Workers' Camp & Accommodation Management Plans and as part of C-ESMP and monitor all mitigation measures, including codes of conduct signed by all with physical presence on site, prioritization of local recruitment, induction of workers on GBV-SEA/SH, GRM for staff, avoid child and forced labour and enforce sub-contractor compliance of the same. Contractor to develop a recruitment plan

		<p>Establishment and operationalization of an effective Grievance Redress Mechanism accessible to community members</p> <p>The contractor and the project grievance redress committee to work closely address complains raised on time.</p> <p>Contractor to hire Community Liaison Officers to work closely with the supervision consultant and the community</p> <p>Gender considerations in employment opportunities</p> <p>Appropriate compensation for work done</p> <p>Prompt payments as per the contractual agreements/terms</p>
19.	GBV-SEA/SH	<p>Contractor to develop and implement a GBV(SH &SEA (Sexual Exploitation and Abuse in workplace Sexual Harassment (SH) management plan, (including plans for prevention, response and GRM that is culturally appropriate and accessible and developed in consultation with the affected communities</p> <p>All workers with physical presence on site to sign employment contract including Code of Conduct</p> <p>The contractor to implement provisions that ensure that gender-based violence at the community level is not triggered by the Project e.g. review of specific compensation schemes</p> <p>Develop specific plan for mitigating these known risks, e.g. sensitization around gender equitable approaches to compensation and employment</p> <p>Confidential reporting & responding of incidences of GBV</p> <p>Use survivor centred approaches when responding & dealing with GBV issues</p> <p>Contractor to have referral services when responding to incidences of GBV survivors</p>
20.	Liquid waste generation	<p>Collect the used oils and re-use, re-sell, or dispose of appropriately using expertise from licensed waste handlers</p> <p>Proponent will make sure that storm water channels are maintained regularly to avoid release of the effluent into the land and water bodies</p> <p>Monitor effluent quality regularly to ensure that the stipulated discharge rules and standards are not violated</p>
21.	Fire outbreaks	<p>Ensure compliance with fire safety regulations and install all necessary fire safety equipment</p> <p>Conduct regular trainings on firefighting & emergency response</p> <p>Conduct regular inspection and maintenance to ensure that, there are; - no overloaded electrical systems; no incorrectly installed wiring; no live naked wires; and fuel store areas are continuously monitored</p> <p>Contractor to ensure all fittings are tight and implemented using quality materials to prevent arcing and any loose connections.</p> <p>Adapt effective emergency response plan</p>
22.	Electric shock & electrocution	<p>Premises to be wired by qualified technicians and test certificates maintained</p> <p>Deactivate and properly ground live wires before repair works are performed</p>

		<p>Ensure that live wire works is conducted by trained personnel</p> <p>Ensure that access to the power plant should only be by authorization and trained personnel</p> <p>Place warning signs on strategic places</p> <p>Conduct periodic awareness and sensitization campaigns for the neighbouring communities on electrical safety</p>
23.	Insecurity	<p>Liaising with area administration to enhance security</p> <p>Create public awareness on the need to protect public infrastructure for continued supply of electricity and to minimize exposure to electrical hazards</p> <p>Employing of security guards/competent security firm from the local population at the site</p> <p>Fencing of the installation area and whole site using a perimeter wall to ward off intruders</p>
24.	Health & safety for workers and community members	<p>Implement an appropriate re-vegetation programme to restore the site to its original status. Indigenous plant species should be prioritized</p>

She said that the project PAPs were the Borana and Sakuye people, who are Indigenous people and are the only VMGs residing near the sub-project area thus the sole project beneficiary.

5.0 GRIEVANCE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (GRC)

Ms. Mate informed the Baraza on the need for constitution of a locational Grievance Resolution Committee (GRC) for purposes of resolving any grievances that may arise in the lifetime of the project as guided by project frameworks. The local GRC will be the first stop shop for resolution of project related disputes and grievances for project affected persons and interested parties. The GRM should be culturally appropriate, inclusive, accessible and developed in consultation with Malkadaka community. Grievances which cannot be resolved by the local GRC shall be escalated to the sub-county GRC and the National GRC respectively. Any unresolved matter can then be referred for arbitration or to a court of law. World Bank's GRS is also available to stakeholders to lodge their grievances. The GRC should constitute representation from all genders, youth and vulnerable persons.

The summary of the comments/remarks from the community in the meeting held at Malkadaka

QUESTION/COMMENTS	ANSWER/REMARKS
<p>Adho Galgalo</p> <p>What is our benefit from this project?</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improved educational standards as a result of longer study hours for learners. 2. Enhanced health care as Clinics/dispensaries can operate at night and store perishable drugs and vaccines 3. Employment of locals during the construction phase 4. Increased information access and entertainment (TV, Radio, Internet phones and computers). 5. Refrigeration of food products like meat and milk thereby increasing their shell life 6. Opportunity for locals to establish business ventures like hairdressing, photocopy and welding.
<p>Adan Galgalo</p> <p>What is this kshs 1000 for?</p> <p>After this 1000 kshs is there any other expenses we incur or it is just the 1000 kshs?</p> <p>How can we have experienced wiremen to do the wiring for us?</p>	<p>For connection</p> <p>No other charges</p> <p>Look for a trained, licenced and registered technician</p>
<p>Abdikadir Tulla</p> <p>If I have 2 homes, am I supposed to pay their fees or the one registration is okay /sufficient?</p>	<p>You pay for each unless they are adjacent to each other or are in the same compound</p>
<p>Adan Laga</p> <p>Is there any other continuous compensation for the project or just one compensation?</p>	<p>Compensation is one off</p>
<p>Hawo Dima</p> <p>Is there a consideration especially in employment opportunities?</p>	<p>Yes, unskilled labour, raw materials to be sourced locally</p>
<p>Ramadhan Madera</p> <p>Is it the community that will cater for land registration or the project?</p>	<p>Project</p>

Hassan Wako (youth) Buying of token, is it the community or project?	Community/individual
--	----------------------

6.0 FOCUS GROUP DISCUSSIONS

After the main meeting women, men and youth convened for separate discussions (FGDs) where they could freely converse amongst themselves and express their insights (hopes, fears, aspirations and expectations in relation to the mini grid and the land question).

FGD-MEN

The main objective of this discussion was to get gather and document how men thought/felt about the issues discussed during the main meeting including; environmental and social screening of the project site, land requirements and community rights/ entitlements, connection requirements, potential environmental/social risks and impacts, mitigation and grievance redress mechanism. The FGD would also provide them an opportunity to air their issues/give their opinions on the project.

Kioko told them the FGD was a good avenue for them to express their opinions and freely ask any questions they might not have been unable to ask in front of the youth and women, He said that at the end of the FGD discussion the group should come into consensus on issues discussed in the earlier meeting, select a representatives to the GRC. Matters agreed on and selected representatives would then be presented to the main meeting for adoption.

During the meeting the elders agreed to provide land, and elected the following representatives to the GRC;

Name	ID number	Telephone number
Ibrahim Boru	0079343	0790103993
Abdi Huka	0008861	0700078712

The elders said they had fully understood the project and did not have any more questions

FGD-WOMEN

The group was led by Dorothy who was able to explain why a separate discussion was put up in order for them to have the opportunity to freely express themselves.

She explained the agenda of the visit by the officers from National government and county government was to undertake an environmental and social screening of the proposed site to check suitability in terms of environmental, technical, social and health requirements.

The second objective was to undertake community engagement to sensitize the community on the project and the third objective was about land acquisition for the project and the need for a project grievance redress mechanism.

She gave a summary of the project in terms of its positive and negative impacts and their mitigation measures, the safety precautions and the land acquisition process. She also explained the need for the women to select a representative to the project committee who would represent their views/issues to the committee for redress.

She ensured all the women had understood their rights, roles and benefits concerning the project.

Further the women were educated on how they can take up economic opportunities that will raise during project implementation. They were also given opportunity to air their issues/ questions and or /give suggestions to make the project implementation process better.

The discussions went further to bring out issues on how the women can take advantage of the project benefits rather than taking a back seat. She explained to them that they would benefit more from the electricity because they will be able to use clean energy to cook and also benefit from access to information through use of radios and TV that are powered by electricity enabling them to make informed choices on different issues such as nutrition, health, farming among others. They were also set to benefit if they could set up small businesses like salons, cold drink kiosks, cooling milk because it spoils easily, children will have time to study and enhanced security due to the fact that the area will be well lit among other benefits. Gender based violence issues were also discussed including; forms of GBV, rationale for addressing GBV, ways in which a project can worsen existing GBV risks or create new risks, the need to report and document any complaints against workers, report incidences of GBV while ensuring survivor centred approach (respect for the choices, wishes, rights and dignity of the survivor). The women were told to be more vigilant to ensure young girls do not fall prey to GBV incidences. The women were requested to keep talking to the girls on GBV risks and the need to raise alarm in case of risks factors early enough.

All the women were in agreement for the project to be brought to their area. They did not ask any questions

After the discussions in the FGD for women, Dorothy requested that they elect 2 women to the GRC.

The women elected were:

Name	ID number	Telephone number
Ruso Boru	25022634	0708751932
Nuria Ali	25892789	0748526081

FGD YOUTH

The main aim of the discussion was to know if the youth understood the project and its requirements and to give them a chance to give their opinions and ask questions they had about the project. Abdi Guyo (CREO) explained to the youth that it was important to hold a separate discussion with them so that they have opportunity to freely express themselves as this may have not been possible in the main Baraza. The FGD meeting was to clarify any issues about the project on environmental and social issues as well as request for land from the community. He explained further that there was need for land for construction of a solar mini-grid. The youth were allowed to ask questions, seek clarifications and give suggestions.

After the youth FGD discussions, Guyo requested them to elect 2 youths who will be members of the grievance redress committee. The youths nominated were;

Name	ID number	Telephone number
Adan Boru	29316559	0716314574
Wako Aden Wako	26253823	0717717687

7.0 REVIEW OF FEEDBACK FROM FGD's BY ALL COMMUNITY MEMBERS

After the FGDs the participants convened back to the main meeting to review the respective resolutions from the FGDs.

They resolved to provide land for the project, validated the nominees to the GRC and elected officials to lead the identification of project land and sign the land forms on their behalf.

The community proposed the following projects as compensation; rehabilitation of water tank(concrete) its leaking – Then metering to 4 water kiosks- Plus distribution network. Kiosks are located with market center but borehole is 3 kms away.

The community nominated the following as members of the GRC:

No	Name	Design.	1D No.	Mobile No.
1	Ibrahim Boru	Men	0079343	0790103993
2	Abdi Huka	Men	0008861	0700078712
3	Ruso Boru	Women	25022634	0708751932
4	Nuria Ali	Women	25892789	0748526081
5	Adan Boru	Youth	29316559	0716314574
6	Wako Aden Wako	Youth	26253823	0717717687



Community Baraza at Malkadaka on 05/09/2021



Community Baraza at Malkadaka of the minigrid



Land identified for the construction

APPENDIX 4 ATTENDANCE SHEET_MEETING HELD DURING LAND IDENTIFICATION PHASE



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

MINISTRY OF ENERGY

KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP).
 ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL SCREENING AND LAND ACQUISITION FOR PROPOSED SOLAR
 MINI-GRID FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES, ENTERPRISES, AND HOUSEHOLDS.

SITE ... *MALILABA KENYA*

MEETING VENUE... *MALILABA KENYA*

DATE... *05/09/2021*

LIST OF ATTENDANCE/PARTICIPANTS LIST

No	NAME	Identification number -ID No	Mobile No.	Gender Male/Female	Village	Do you agree to donation of land- Yes/no	SIGN.
1.	<i>McDonald Xadi.</i>	<i>185421177</i>	<i>07</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M/Beke</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Mungo</i>
2.	<i>Haji Dika</i>	<i>24334999</i>	<i>612830257</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M/Beke</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>HS</i>
3.	<i>Adan Sulgalo</i>	<i>008343</i>	<i>0719706895</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M/Beke</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>HS</i>



4.	Mandera Dabaso	008204	071309503	Male	M/Daka	M/Daka
5.	Husein Kalso	21838262	0702903605	Male	M/Daka	M/Daka
6.	Said Ibrahim		0796220987	Male	M/Daka	M/Daka
7.	Husein Hassan		0707568408	Male	M/Daka	M/Daka
8.	Ramadhan Madera	32026127	0701327226	Male	M/Daka	M/Daka
9.	Jamila Jaldara		07	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
10.	Muchino Galgalo	24332734	073187461	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
11.	Ade Gafaru	1090708	0725193388	Male	M/Daka	M/Daka
12.	Barwaka Fable	31272360	0769524922	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
13.	Rahma Nura	38629472	0114897548	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
14.	Amina Adan	35816881	0748069615	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
15.	Abdia Hussein	-	0115030474	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
16.	Fishi Hussein	24334249	0769314651	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
17.	Kalbura Duba	24559120	0793775794	F	M/Daka	M/Daka
18.	Madina Hussein	36623775	079520976	F	M/Daka	M/Daka



19	Omar Adan	36537188	0706862144	Male	M/daka	
20	Adan Gergilo	26253765	074262922	M.	M/daka	
21	Festus Mohamed	24386294	076833269	F.	M/daka	
22	Heiso Sims Ahi	18542638	070115130	F	M/daka	
23	Talaga Gungo	-	-	M	M/daka	
24	Mdallali Dubon	-	-	M	M/daka	
25	JTLDESAN Gedara	-0011927	-079022611	M	M/daka	
26	Paul Egoay	21373723	075981308	M	ICG	
27	Abdullahi Tulle	21021118	072411526	M	Chief	
28	18.Rahm Boru	0079343	0790103993	M	M/daka	
29	Mohammed Noor HRPPI	23061287	0769920101	M	M/daka	
30	Kioya Maitiny	10920666	0722176597	M	Reser	
31	Hassan Woko Bon	7828229	0716418978	M	M/daka	
32	Irene Mako	26561056	0729081220	F	Reser	
33	Dorothy Kagaria				Reser	

Administration



34	Azalis GASTON.	115943222	072553869	F	None	AS
35	JOSAPHINE ELEGANT	24976983	0720660932	F	ICG	
36						
37	AMINA ABDI DUNACIA	28910713	0788222351	F	ICG	
38	FARDOSA NURA	24448923	0716598154	F	m/baka	
39	NURIA ULU	8839411	0705269374	F	m/baka	
40	HUSSEIN ALI	23458605	0729004568	M	m/baka	
41	Kadija Meduba Kumu	3105087	0796241837	F	m/baka	
42	Mohamed Lisen	24334716	0726316393	M	m/baka	
43	ANSON GADONA	29316450	0717552365	M	m/baka	
44	Runkia ALI	24392678	0701046194	F	m/baka	
45	Foble JARSA	00830911	0708751932	M	m/baka	
46	NURIA ALI	25892789	0748526074	F	m/baka	
47	Cheruyer Kimutui	3081014	0712549712	M	m/baka k.s.	
48						



49	Hadi Orman Guyo	27403178	0704267955	M	M/DK	✓	AS
50							
51							



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

MINISTRY OF ENERGY

KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP),
ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL SCREENING AND LAND ACQUISITION FOR PROPOSED SOLAR
MINI-GRID FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES, ENTERPRISES, AND HOUSEHOLDS.

SITE MALEKADAKA

MEETING VENUE MALEKADAKA

DATE 05/09/2021

LIST OF ATTENDANCE/PARTICIPANTS LIST -FOCUSSED GROUP DISCUSSIONS

MEN

No	NAME	Identification number -ID No	Mobile No.	Gender Male/Female	Village	Designation Identification Vespino	SIGN.
1.	<u>Muhamad Kadhi</u>	<u>(750217)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M/DKKA</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>
2.	<u>Haji Dika</u>	<u>2433499</u>	<u>0742836294</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M/DKKA</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>
3.	<u>Adon Galgale</u>	<u>0083413</u>	<u>0719704493</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M/DKKA</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>



4.	Nandara Dabara	0093304	0913009509	M	m/daks	Abd.
5.	Museen Waka	20238262	0702902603	m/daks	m/daks	Abd.
6.	Ade Gafar	0090752	0735773958	m/daks	Mole	Abd.
7.	Adeh Gajelo	2013761	0742617922	m/daks	M	Abd.
8.	Jaldan Guyo	-	-	m/daks	M	Abd.
9.	Abdullahi Daba	-	-	m/daks	M	Abd.
10.	JALDESSA GORANA	-0011227	0790200601	M/daks	M.	Abd.
11.	Paul Ejezy	2183323	0759613093	ICG	M	Abd.
12.	IBRAHIM BORU	0079343	0790103993	M/DAKA	M	Abd.
13.	Mohammedour HAPPY	2300287	0769920101	M/DAKA	M	Abd.
14.	Hassan Wako Barn	7872809	0716418970	m/daks	M	Abd.
15.	KROKO MAITHYR	109240666	0722175597	REPER	M	Abd.
16.	Abu Ssein ALI	23458605	0724004560	M/DAKA	M	Abd.
17.	Abdourahimou GULLA	2102118	07201152	Chief	M	Abd.
18.	Cherriyat Kimuta	300104	07289972	ICG		Abd.

divid



19	Mohammed HARI	23001287	0769925101	M/DIKA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
20	Al. Abdullahi Abdi	89315192	072657653	N/SAGA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
21	Ranastlan Madera	32026127	070132226	M/DAGA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
22	Jibril Sika	39267682	0714573881	M/DAGA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
23	LENE HATE	26961056	0729081220	H/LENDWA	F	<i>[Signature]</i>
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

MINISTRY OF ENERGY

KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP).
ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL SCREENING AND LAND ACQUISITION FOR PROPOSED SOLAR
MINI-GRID FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES, ENTERPRISES, AND HOUSEHOLDS.

SITEMALILKA MALILKA MINIGRID.

MEETING VENUE.....MALILKA MALILKA

DATE.....05-09-2021

LIST OF ATTENDANCE/PARTICIPANTS LIST -FOCUSSED GROUP DISCUSSIONS

No	NAME	Identification number -ID No	Mobile No.	Gender Male/Female	Village	Do you agree to donation of land Yes/no	SIGN.
1.	Azoo Satholi	11594322	0722583864	F.	(WDM EN)		AS
2.	Josphine EREKE	24716983	0720660932	F		X	AS
3.	AMINA ABDI DUNACHA	28910712	0728222351	F		X	AS



4.	DOROTHY KAGWENA	24359120	0919715794	F				
5.	LATUMA DUA	25892784	0748826081	F				
6.	MURIA MLI			F				
7.	TUMBE LITIO			F				
8.	FATUMA MOTHAMMO	24386854	0768332604	F				
9.	HABIBA BULE							
10.	BULKA LUBAN	24334256	070922836	F				
11.	FATUMA A. MOTHAMMO	88697111	070606071	F				
12.	HABIDIJA A. LEWIS BULE	01066248661	0746241837	F				
13.	FOSAE BOLE	25022834	0908205193	F				
14.	ABDIA BOLE JILLO	9846087	0548242945	F				
15.	HABIBA BULLE ABIDI	24416226	0710929642	F				
16.	TUME GULO WAKO	0083042		F				
17.	FATUMA MOTHAMMO	0564762	0745676022	F				
18.								



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

MINISTRY OF ENERGY

KENYA OFF-GRID SOLAR ACCESS PROJECT (KOSAP).
 ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL SCREENING AND LAND ACQUISITION FOR PROPOSED SOLAR
 MINI-GRID FOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES, ENTERPRISES, AND HOUSEHOLDS.

SITE MALAKAKA

MEETING VENUE..... MALAKAKA

DATE..... 05/09/2021

LIST OF ATTENDANCE/PARTICIPANTS LIST -FOCUSSED GROUP DISCUSSIONS

No	NAME	Identification number -ID No	Mobile No.	Gender Male/Female	Village	Respon signature date signature	SIGN.
1.	<u>Hadi Devon Guyo</u>	<u>27403175</u>	<u>0704267955</u>	<u>M</u>		Respon signature date signature	<u>[Signature]</u>
2.	<u>Adam Gofyals</u>	<u>26253765</u>	<u>0742628922</u>	<u>M</u>		Respon signature date signature	<u>[Signature]</u>
3.	<u>Adam Janso Malo</u>	<u>26297559</u>	<u>0713839039</u>	<u>M</u>		Respon signature date signature	<u>[Signature]</u>

(YOUTH)



4.	Habiba Abduliah	28261814	0792466027	F	HAJIRA
5.	Hadija Diba Roba	29316390	0158515876	F	HADIJA
6.	Wako Adem Wako	26253823	071777687	M	Wako
7.	Asili Hussein Ado	24334249	0769314651	F	ASILI
8.	Sadia Jaldesa Godang	34453742	0705141661	F	SADIA
9.	Hussein Malicha	23001347	0769412439	M	HUSSEIN
10.	Amina Adan	35816881	0748069605	F	AMINA
11.	Rafia bayo wako	24398085	0742923889	F	RAFA
12.	Sadia Uuyo Hassan	26249655	0746227993	F	SADIA
13.	Rafia Adan	29316415	0742923887	F	RAFA
14.	Abdi Adan	35819610	0742628911	M	ABDI
15.	Ibrahim Hassan	32026203	0745676065	M	IBRAHIM
16.	Mi Jirmo	12874241	0742209357	M	MI
17.	ADAN BORU LATA	29316559	0716310574	M	ADAN
18.					

ABBREVIATED RESETTLEMENT ACTION PLAN

(A-RAP)

1. Malkadaka Sub-project Site

The Malkadaka sub-project site is located on unregistered community land in Isiolo County. The land is held in trust by the County Government of Isiolo on behalf of the community, in line with the Community Land Act 2016. The proposed site is uninhabited, has no structures, community facilities, or incumbrances. The site has some trees, shrubs and little to no grass while the western part is characterized by shrubs with intermittent and sparse trees. Consultations leading to the identification and selection of the sub-project sites are captured in the Environmental and Social Screening report for Malkadaka. *Refer to Chapter 3 of the ESIA for the comprehensive socio-economic profile.*

2. Actual Census Survey of PAPs and Valuation of Affected Assets

The number of project-affected persons (PAPs) is 3200 (approximately 300 households). The land acquisition-related impacts are loss of land and pasture. Mitigation measures include in-kind compensation for loss of land and pasture, and designing power distribution lines to avoid impacting trees, crops, structures, and community facilities. No physical displacement is anticipated; however, there is minimal loss of pasture occasioned by the acquisition of land utilized by the community for grazing. The 1.205 Hectares identified for the sub-project will be acquired compulsorily by the Land Commission (NLC). The proposed site will be valued and compensated in line with the provisions of the Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF) prepared under KOSAP. *Refer to section 3.3 of the ESIA for the sketch map of the site.*

3. Compensation Measures Agreed with the PAPs and other Resettlement Assistance to be Provided

The proponent requested the community identify three priority projects, whereby one out of the three would be provided as in-kind compensation for loss of land and pasture. The Malkadaka community requested for water to be piped from the borehole to the water kiosks. The value of the priority community project will be proportional to or higher than the value of land under acquisition. In addition, any loss or damage to crops, trees, structures, and community facilities will be compensated in line with the provisions of the RPF and as summarized in the entitlement matrix below.

3.1 Entitlement Matrix

Types of Impact	Person(s) Affected/Eligible for Compensation	Compensation/Entitlement/Benefits	Responsible organization
1. Loss of Land			
Loss of unregistered community land.	Community.	Compensation in-kind as prioritized by the community.	REREC
Loss of land in unregistered group ranches.	Group ranch members.	Compensation in-kind as prioritized by the community.	
Loss of land in registered group ranches.	Group ranch members.	Compensation in-kind as prioritized by the community.	
Loss of land owned by the National Police, county governments and the Ministry of Interior	Government agencies.	No compensation for public land allocated to another government body.	
Loss of land owned by the Kenya Forest Service (KFS) and Kenya Wildlife Service (KWS).	Government agencies.	No compensation for public land allocated to another government body. However, payment of conservation fees to KWS and KFS as stipulated under their respective regulations is foreseen.	
2. Loss of Use on Land			
Loss of use on public land (e.g., grazing, farming etc.).	Communities utilizing public land.	Communities do not own public land; however, they utilize public land with consent from the relevant agencies. The project will implement the infrastructure project prioritized by the community as compensation for the loss of public land use.	REREC
Loss of use on unregistered community land, unregistered group ranches and registered group ranches (e.g., grazing, farming etc.).	Communities utilizing unregistered community land, unregistered group ranches, and registered group ranches.	Compensation in-kind as prioritized by the community.	
3. Loss of /Damage to Assets on Land			
Trees	Community members on unregistered community land; community members utilizing public land; members of	During detailed design for power distribution lines and construction of the mini grid and community project, any crops, structures, trees, and community facilities shall be avoided to the extent possible. However, loss or damage to the above will be compensated/restored at	REREC
Crops			
Structures			

	registered and unregistered group ranches and government entities.	full replacement cost, ¹ in line with the provisions of the RPF.	
Community facilities e.g., water sources (earth pans, boreholes etc.).	Community members on unregistered community land, community members utilizing public land, and members of registered and unregistered group ranches.		

4. Consultations with PAPs About Acceptable Compensation Options and Alternatives that have been Considered

Detailed consultations with PAPs on land acquisition and compensation, including the modalities of acquiring land and compensation options, were undertaken during the Environmental and Social Screening, Environmental and Social Impact Assessment, and the NLC land valuation process. The following sections provide a summary of the consultations.

4.1 Engagement of Project -Affected Persons (PAPs)

Local administration and County Renewable Energy Officers (CREOs) supported the proponent and implementing agency (IA) to mobilize community members and other stakeholders for public consultations and engagement activities. National and county government entities, community segments (men, women, youth, elders, persons with disability, vulnerable and marginalized groups, etc.), NGOs, and local leaders were engaged through key informant interviews, community meetings, and focus-group discussions. The proponent and IA implemented appropriate measures to ensure PAPs effectively participated in the consultations. *Refer to Chapter 6 of the ESIA on Stakeholder Engagement.*

Once the compensation award and Bill of Quantities (BoQs) are known, the Implementing Agency (IA) will engage the community and agree on the community project to be executed as in-kind compensation. During these consultations, the IA and the community will define the roles and responsibilities of the community in monitoring the implementation of in-kind compensation and maintenance once the IA hands it over to the community. Thus, the IA and the community will effect an agreement to be signed by the local leadership; representatives of the Grievance Redress Committees at the locational, county, and national levels; A-RAP Implementation Committee, and Implementing Agencies.

4.2 Identification of Community Representatives

Figure 1: _____

¹ A cost basis that will yield compensation sufficient to replace assets, plus necessary transaction costs associated with asset replacement).

The Malkadaka Locational Grievance Redress Committee (LGRC) constituting a chairperson, secretary, and three members, was formed through community consensus. The committee comprises representation from men, women, youth, persons with disabilities, and ethnic minorities. The LGRC is responsible for engaging PAPs and resolving complaints. *Refer to chapter 6 of the ESIA on the Grievance Redress Committees.*

Further, the community will constitute the A-RAP Implementation Committee responsible for coordinating community engagements on the A-RAP and monitoring the implementation and closure of the A-RAP. The representation of the committee will consider gender, vulnerability, and intergenerational sensitivities.

4.3 Summary of Consultations on Land Acquisition and Compensation Options

Date	Objective	Implementing Entities	Land Acquisition and Compensation Aspects Discussed	Key Issues Raised	Responses Given
September 5 th 2021	Environmental and Social Screening. Voluntary land donation (VLD). Constitution of the Locational Grievance Redress Committee (GRC).	Ministry of Energy (MoE) Kenya Power (KPLC) Rural Electrification and Renewable Energy (REREC)	Site identification and land allocation for the sub-project. Criteria for VLD. Community entitlements (forms of compensation and implications for each).	Is there any other continuous compensation for the project or just one compensation?	Compensation is on
				Is it the community that will cater for land registration or the project?	Project.
February 2 nd 2022	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment.	Consultants MoE REREC KPLC	Land acquisition through compulsory acquisition (not voluntary land donation). Selection of three priority community projects, whereby one is to be implemented as in-kind compensation for land.	Community requested for water to be piped from the borehole to the water kiosks	The proponent has aside KES 1 million to implement the priority kind compensation project. The value of the project will be proportional to the value of the land greater than the value of the land. NLC will determine the value of land.
May 2023	Compulsory Land Acquisition.	NLC	Site inspection and inquiries. Land valuation. Award of compensation.		

5. Institutional Responsibility for Implementation of the ARAP

Entity	Role
Ministry of Energy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate A-RAP implementation and provide budget for in-kind compensation.
National Land Commission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement the statutory process for compulsorily land acquisition, including site gazettement and inspections, inquiries, valuation, and award of compensation.
REREC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor all land acquisition and compensation aspects (including A-RAP closure), complemented by a third-party monitor. Provide budgets for stakeholder engagement, grievance management, and monitoring, including the facilitation of the Land Acquisition and Compensation Implementation Committee, and the Grievance Redress Committee.
Mini-grid Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement in-kind compensation concurrently with the solar mini-grid project.
Supervising Consultant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and report on implementation of in-kind compensation, and overall project compliance with social safeguards.
Grievance Redress Committees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formed at the locational, county, and national levels, and responsible for resolving complaints, including A-RAP related grievances.
A-RAP Implementation Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate A-RAP engagements at the community level, monitoring A-RAP implementation and closure.
Affected Community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsible for the operation and maintenance (O&M) of in-kind compensation project. An agreement stipulating the O&M roles and responsibilities of the community will be effected.

6. Procedures for Grievance Redress

The Project procedures for grievance redress were established through a public consultation process and informed by the existing conflict resolution structures in the community. The Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) comprises tiers at the project, county, and national levels. *Refer to Chapter 6 of the ESIA for a detailed GRM.*

7. Implementation Timetable and Budget for the ARAP Implementation

7.1 Timelines

The proponent will commission the community project by May 25th, 2025, before operationalizing the mini-grid. The mini-grid contractor will implement the mini-grid and the community project simultaneously. The Supervision Consultant and IAs will implement a commitment register to ensure the mini-grid contractor can achieve the agreed-upon milestones. The register will be complete with clear and practical timebound indicators, which can be monitored by all parties – the PAPs, IAs, the Ministry, third-party monitor, and the Bank

7.2 Budget

The proponent has set aside KES 1 million for the community project (budget captured in the ESMP). The compensation award from NLC and the Bill of Quantities will inform the final cost of the community project. The costs for in-kind compensation, stakeholder engagement, grievance management (including the facilitation of the GRCs and the A-RAP Implementation Committee), and monitoring are covered under the project.

APPENDIX 6 NEMA FIRM OF EXPERTS LICENCE AND LEAD EXPERT LICENSE



nema
mazingira yetu | uhai wetu | wajibu wetu

FORM 7

(r.15(2))

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT
AUTHORITY(NEMA)
THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CO-ORDINATION ACT
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT/AUDIT (EIA/EA) PRACTICING
LICENSE**

License No : NEMA/EIA/ERPL/18263

Application Reference No: NEMA/EIA/EL/23929

M/S Norken International Limited
(individual or firm) of address
P.O. Box 9882 - 00100 NAIROBI

is licensed to practice in the
capacity of a (Lead Expert/Associate Expert/Firm of Experts) **Firm of Experts**
registration number **0181**

in accordance with the provision of the Environmental Management and Coordination
Act Cap 387.

Issued Date: 12/30/2022

Expiry Date: 12/31/2023

Signature.....

(Seal)

Director General
The National Environment Management Authority

P.T.O.



ISO 9001:2015 Certified



nema
mazingira yetu | uhai wetu | wajibu wetu

FORM 7

(r.15(2))

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT
AUTHORITY(NEMA)
THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CO-ORDINATION ACT
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT/AUDIT (EIA/EA) PRACTICING
LICENSE**

License No : NEMA/EIA/ERPL/18279

Application Reference No: NEMA/EIA/EL/23951

M/S Isaiah Kegora
(individual or firm) of address
P.O. Box 860 - 20200 Kericho

is licensed to practice in the
capacity of a (Lead Expert/Associate Expert/Firm of Experts) **Lead Expert
General**

registration number **1893**

in accordance with the provision of the Environmental Management and Coordination
Act Cap 387.

Issued Date: **12/30/2022**

Expiry Date: **12/31/2023**

Signature.....

(Seal)

Director General

The National Environment Management Authority

P.T.O.



ISO 9001:2015 Certified